

Cognex 3D-Locate

Class Reference

CVL 8.0

June 2016

The software described in this document is furnished under license, and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license and with the inclusion of the copyright notice shown on this page. Neither the software, this document, nor any copies thereof may be provided to or otherwise made available to anyone other than the licensee. Title to and ownership of this software remains with Cognex Corporation or its licensor.

Cognex Corporation assumes no responsibility for the use or reliability of its software on equipment that is not supplied by Cognex Corporation. Cognex Corporation makes no warranties, either express or implied, regarding the described software, its merchantability or its fitness for any particular purpose.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Cognex Corporation. Cognex Corporation is not responsible for any errors that may be present in either this document or the associated software.

Copyright © 2016 Cognex Corporation
All Rights Reserved
Printed in U.S.A.

This document may not be copied in whole or in part, nor transferred to any other media or language, without the written permission of Cognex Corporation.

Portions of the hardware and software provided by Cognex may be covered by one or more of the U.S. and foreign patents listed below as well as pending U.S. and foreign patents. Such pending U.S. and foreign patents issued after the date of this document are listed on Cognex web site at <http://www.cognex.com/patents>.

CVL

5495537, 5548326, 5583954, 5602937, 5640200, 5717785, 5751853, 5768443, 5825483, 5825913, 5850466, 5859923, 5872870, 5901241, 5943441, 5949905, 5978080, 5987172, 5995648, 6002793, 6005978, 6064388, 6067379, 6075881, 6137893, 6141033, 6157732, 6167150, 6215915, 6240208, 6240218, 6324299, 6381366, 6381375, 6408109, 6411734, 6421458, 6457032, 6459820, 6490375, 6516092, 6563324, 6658145, 6687402, 6690842, 6718074, 6748110, 6751361, 6771808, 6798925, 6804416, 6836567, 6850646, 6856698, 6920241, 6959112, 6975764, 6985625, 6993177, 6993192, 7006712, 7016539, 7043081, 7058225, 7065262, 7088862, 7164796, 7190834, 7242801, 7251366, EP0713593, JP3522280, JP3927239

VGR

5495537, 5602937, 5640200, 5768443, 5825483, 5850466, 5859923, 5949905, 5978080, 5995648, 6002793, 6005978, 6075881, 6137893, 6141033, 6157732, 6167150, 6215915, 6324299, 6381375, 6408109, 6411734, 6421458, 6457032, 6459820, 6490375, 6516092, 6563324, 6658145, 6690842, 6748110, 6751361, 6771808, 6804416, 6836567, 6850646, 6856698, 6959112, 6975764, 6985625, 6993192, 7006712, 7016539, 7043081, 7058225, 7065262, 7088862, 7164796, 7190834, 7242801, 7251366

OMNIVIEW

6215915, 6381375, 6408109, 6421458, 6457032, 6459820, 6594623, 6804416, 6959112, 7383536

The following are registered trademarks of Cognex Corporation:

| | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|------------|
| acuCoder | acuFinder | acuReader | acuWin | BGAll | Checkpoint |
| Cognex | Cognex, Vision for Industry | CVC-1000 | CVL | DisplayInspect | |
| ID Expert | PastelInspect | PatFind | PatFlex | PatInspect | PatMax |
| PatQuick | PixelProbe | SMD4 | Virtual Checksum | VisionLinx | VisionPro |
| VisionX | | | | | |

Other Cognex products, tools, or other trade names may be considered common law trademarks of Cognex Corporation. These trademarks may be marked with a "TM". Other product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.



| | |
|---|-----|
| Preface | 6 |
| 3D Pose Functions | 10 |
| cc3DAignedBox | 12 |
| cc3DAxisAngle | 28 |
| cc3DBox | 30 |
| cc3DCameraCalib | 46 |
| cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult | 54 |
| cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult | 58 |
| cc3DCameraCalibDefs | 60 |
| cc3DCameraCalibFeatures | 62 |
| cc3DCameraCalibParams | 70 |
| cc3DCameraCalibResult | 74 |
| cc3DCircle | 80 |
| cc3DCircleFit2DDefs | 90 |
| cc3DCircleFit2DParams | 92 |
| cc3DCircleFit2DResult | 96 |
| cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet | 98 |
| cc3DCircleFitParams | 100 |
| cc3DCircleFitResult | 102 |
| cc3DCurve | 104 |
| cc3DEulerXYZ | 106 |
| cc3DEulerZYX | 108 |
| cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData | 110 |
| cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO | 112 |
| cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics | 116 |
| cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult | 120 |
| cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO | 124 |



| | |
|---|-----|
| cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams | 128 |
| cc3DLine | 132 |
| cc3DLineFitParams | 140 |
| cc3DLineFitResult | 142 |
| cc3DLineSeg | 144 |
| cc3DPlane | 150 |
| cc3DPlaneFitParams | 160 |
| cc3DPlaneFitResult | 162 |
| cc3DPoint | 164 |
| cc3DPointSet2D3D | 170 |
| cc3DPositionResiduals | 174 |
| ccQuaternion | 176 |
| cc3DRay | 182 |
| cc3DRect | 190 |
| cc3DResiduals | 202 |
| cc3DSphere | 204 |
| cc3DRotation | 212 |
| cc3DShape | 220 |
| cc3DShapeDefs | 224 |
| cc3DShapeProjectParams | 226 |
| cc3DShapeProjectDefs | 230 |
| cc3DSurface | 232 |
| cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs | 234 |
| cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams | 236 |
| cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult | 238 |
| cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet | 240 |
| cc3DVolume | 242 |



| | |
|---|-----|
| cc3DVertex | 244 |
| cc3DXformBase | 246 |
| cc3DXformRigid | 250 |
| cf3DCalibrateCameras() | 256 |
| cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D() | 262 |
| cf3DFitCircle() | 268 |
| cf3DFitLine() | 270 |
| cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D() | 272 |
| cf3DFitPlane() | 276 |
| cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D() | 278 |
| cf3DHandEyeCalibration() | 282 |
| cf3DProject3DCoordinateAxesTo2DGraphicList() | 288 |
| cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList() | 290 |
| cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D() | 296 |
| cf3DValidateCameraCalibs() | 300 |
| Shape Functions | 304 |
| Index | 312 |

Preface

- This manual contains reference information for Cognex 3D-Locate, a collection of software tools for performing 3D machine vision.

Style Conventions Used in This Manual

This manual uses the style conventions described in this section for text and software diagrams.

Text Style Conventions

This manual uses the following style conventions for text:

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| boldface | Used for C/C++ keywords, function names, class names, structures, enumerations, types, and macros. Also used for user interface elements such as button names, dialog box names, and menu choices. |
| <i>italic</i> | Used for names of variables, data members, arguments, enumerations, constants, program names, file names. Used for names of books, chapters, and sections. Occasionally used for emphasis. |
| <code>courier</code> | Used for C/C++ code examples and for examples of program output. |
| bold courier | Used in illustrations of command sessions to show the commands that you would type. |
| < <i>italic</i> > | When enclosed in angle brackets, used to indicate keyboard keys such as <Tab> or <Enter>. |

Microsoft Windows Support

Cognex CVL software runs on specific Microsoft Windows operating systems. In this documentation set, these are abbreviated to Windows unless there is a feature specific to one of the variants. Consult the *Getting Started* manual for your CVL release for details on the operating systems, hardware, and software supported by that release.

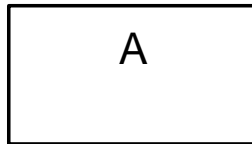
Software Diagramming Conventions

This manual uses the following symbols in class diagrams:

- **Classes** are shown as a box with the class name centered inside the box. For example, a class A with the C++ declaration

```
class A{};
```

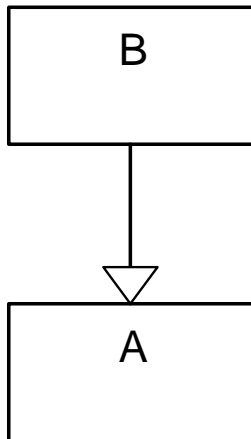
is shown graphically as follows:



- **Inheritance** relationships between classes are shown using solid-line arrows from the derived class to the base class with a large, hollow triangle pointing toward the base class. For example, a class B that inherits from a class A with the declaration

```
class B : public A {};
```

is shown graphically as follows:

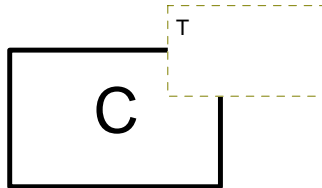


■ Preface

- **Template classes** are shown as a class box with a smaller, dotted-line rectangle representing the template parameter superimposed on the upper right corner of the class box. For example, a template class C with a parameter of type class T with the declaration:

```
template <class T>  
class C{};
```

is shown graphically as follows:



These symbols are based on the Unified Modeling Language (UML), a standard graphical notation for object-oriented analysis and design. See the latest *OMG Unified Modeling Language Specification* (available from the Object Management Group at <http://www.omg.org>) for more information.

Cognex Offices

Cognex Corporation serves its customers from the following locations:

Corporate Headquarters

Cognex Corporation
Corporate Headquarters
One Vision Drive
Natick, MA 01760-2059
(508) 650-3000

Web Site

<http://www.cognex.com>

3D Pose Functions

```
#include <ch_c3d/cdbpose.h>
```

For 3D applications, it is often useful to associate a pose with an image. Towards this end, this file defines an API for encoding/decoding a 3D/6DOF pose into a string and/or the comment field of a CDB record.

The encode/decode functions are named as follows:

- **cf3DEncodePoseIntoString()**
- **cf3DEncodePoseIntoCDBRecordComment()**
- **cf3DDecodePoseFromString()**
- **cf3DDecodePoseFromCDBRecordComment()**

Functions

cf3DEncodePoseIntoString

```
void cf3DEncodePoseIntoString(const cc3DXformRigid& pose,  
    ccCv1String& comment);
```

Encodes the given pose into the given string.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <i>pose</i> | The given pose. |
| <i>comment</i> | The given string. |

cf3DEncodePoseIntoCDBRecordComment

```
void cf3DEncodePoseIntoCDBRecordComment(const  
    cc3DXformRigid& pose, ccCDBRecord& cdbRecord);
```

Encodes the given pose into the comment field of the given record.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| <i>pose</i> | The given pose. |
| <i>cdbRecord</i> | The given record. |

Notes

The encoding overwrites the comment in the cdbRecord.

■ 3D Pose Functions

cf3DDecodePoseFromString

```
void cf3DDecodePoseFromString(const ccCvlString& comment,  
    cc3DXformRigid& pose);
```

Decodes the pose from the given string.

Parameters

pose The pose.

comment The given string.

Throws

ccInvariantFailure

The pose cannot be decoded from the string.

cf3DDecodePoseFromCDBRecordComment

```
void cf3DDecodePoseFromCDBRecordComment(const ccCDBRecord&  
    cdbRecord, cc3DXformRigid& pose);
```

Decodes the pose from the comment field in the given cdb record.

Parameters

pose The pose.

cdbRecord The given cdb record.

Throws

ccInvariantFailure

The pose cannot be decoded from the cdb record.

cc3DAlignedBox

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DAlignedBox:  
    public cc3DShape,  
    public cc3DVertex,  
    public cc3DCurve,  
    public cc3DSurface,  
    public cc3DVolume;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Complex |

This class represents a box that is aligned to the 3D coordinate system.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DAlignedBox

```
cc3DAlignedBox();
```

```
cc3DAlignedBox(const cc3DVect& size, double transX,  
               double transY, double transZ,  
               cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume);
```

```
cc3DAlignedBox(const cc3DVect& originVertex,  
               const cc3DVect& oppositeVertex,  
               cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume);
```

- ```
cc3DAlignedBox();
```

Default constructor that constructs a degenerate aligned box with the following default values:

- **size()** is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**
- **translation()** is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**
- **stateType()** is *cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume*

## ■ cc3DAlignedBox

---

- ```
cc3DAlignedBox(const cc3DVect& size, double transX,  
double transY, double transZ,  
cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume);
```

Constructs a 3D aligned box using the given size, translation, and state type.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>size</i> | The size of the box |
| <i>transX</i> | The translation of the box in the X-direction |
| <i>transY</i> | The translation of the box in the Y-direction |
| <i>transZ</i> | The translation of the box in the Z-direction |
| <i>type</i> | The initial state type for this box. You must supply one of the following values for this parameter: |

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex  
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve  
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface  
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume
```

Throws

```
cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams  
Any member of size is less than 0.
```

```
cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType  
type is not one of the following values:
```

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex  
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve  
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface  
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume
```

- ```
cc3DAlignedBox(const cc3DVect& originVertex,
const cc3DVect& oppositeVertex,
cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume);
```

Constructs a 3D aligned box using two opposite vertices of the box and the given state type.

### Parameters

|                       |                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>originVertex</i>   | The position of the origin of the box.                                                               |
| <i>oppositeVertex</i> | The position of the opposite vertex from the origin.                                                 |
| <i>type</i>           | The initial state type for this box. You must supply one of the following values for this parameter: |

```

cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume

```

**Throws**

```

cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType
type is not one of the following values:

```

```

cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume

```

**Notes**

The size of the constructed box is defined as follows:

```

size().x() = fabs(oppositeVertex.x() - originVertex.x())
size().y() = fabs(oppositeVertex.y() - originVertex.y())
size().z() = fabs(oppositeVertex.z() - originVertex.z())

```

The translation vector is defined by

```

min(originVertex.x(), oppositeVertex.x())
min(originVertex.y(), oppositeVertex.y())
min(originVertex.z(), oppositeVertex.z())

```

**Public Member Functions**

- clone**            `virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- isFinite**        `virtual bool isFinite () const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- isEmpty**         `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- nearestPoint**    `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

## ■ cc3DAignedBox

---

### Parameters

*pt* The point to which to determine the nearest point on this **cc3DAignedBox**.

**boundingBox** `virtual cc3DAignedBox boundingBox() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

---

### mapShape

`virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(  
 const cc3DXformBase& xform) const;`

`virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,  
 cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

---

- `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(  
 const cc3DXformBase& xform) const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**. The transformed shape is of type **cc3DBox** where *xform* is a rigid transform.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

### Parameters

*xform* The transform with which to map.

- `virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,  
 cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**. The transformed shape is of type **cc3DBox** where *xform* is a rigid transform.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

### Parameters

*xform* The transform with which to map.

*dst* The transformed shape. *dst* is set to a shape of type **cc3DBox** where *xform* is a rigid transform

### nearestPointVertex

`virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVertex(  
 const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

**Parameters***pt*            The point.**distanceVertex**

```
virtual double distanceVertex(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

**Parameters***pt*            The point.**perimeter**

```
virtual double perimeter() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

Regardless of whether the shape is degenerate, the perimeter is defined to be:

$$(\text{size}().x() + \text{size}().y() + \text{size}().z()) * 4$$
**nearestPointCurve**

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointCurve(
 const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

**Parameters***pt*            The point.**area**

```
virtual double area() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

Regardless of whether the shape is degenerate, the area is defined to be:

$$(\text{size}().x() * \text{size}().y() + \text{size}().z() * \text{size}().y() + \text{size}().z() * \text{size}().x()) * 2$$
**nearestPointSurface**

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointSurface(
 const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

**Parameters***pt*            The point.



## ■ cc3DAlignedBox

---

**volume**            `virtual double volume() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DVolume**.

### nearestPointVolume

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVolume(
 const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVolume**.

#### Parameters

*pt*                      The point.

---

### stateType

```
virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;
```

```
void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

---

- `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`

Returns the state type of this object.

- `void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);`

Sets the state type of this aligned box. The state type influences how various methods (such as **nearestPoint()**) inherited from **cc3DShape** class are interpreted.

#### Parameters

*type*                      The state type. *type* must be one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume
```

#### Notes

The default shape type is `cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume`.

#### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType`  
*type* is not one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume
```

**getSizeAndTranslation**

```
void getSizeAndTranslation(
 cc3DVect& size, cc3DVect& trans) const;
```

Returns the size and translation of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.

**Parameters**

*size*                    A **cc3DVect** into which the size is placed.  
*trans*                    A **cc3DVect** into which the translation is placed.

**setSizeAndTranslation**

```
void setSizeAndTranslation(const cc3DVect& size,
 const cc3DVect& trans);
```

Sets the size and translation of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.

**Parameters**

*size*                    A **cc3DVect** containing the new size.  
*trans*                    A **cc3DVect** containing the new translation.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
 Any component of *size* is less than 0.

**getCenterAndSize**

```
void getCenterAndSize(cc3DVect& center,
 cc3DVect& size) const;
```

Returns the size and center of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.

**Parameters**

*center*                    A **cc3DVect** into which the center is placed.  
*size*                    A **cc3DVect** into which the size is placed.

**setCenterAndSize**

```
void setCenterAndSize(const cc3DVect& center,
 const cc3DVect& size);
```

Sets the size and center of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.

**Parameters**

*center*                    A **cc3DVect** containing the new center.  
*size*                    A **cc3DVect** containing the new size.

## ■ cc3DAlignedBox

---

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*

Any component of *size* is less than 0.

### Notes

Calling this function may change the value of **translation()**.

---

### size

```
cc3DVect size() const;
```

```
void size(const cc3DVect& newSize);
```

---

- `cc3DVect size() const;`  
Returns the size of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.

- `void size(const cc3DVect& newSize);`  
Sets the size of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.

### Parameters

*newSize*

A **cc3DVect** containing the x-, y-, and z- dimensions to set.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*

Any component of *newSize* is less than 0.

### Notes

The default value is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

The setter does not change the origin vertex (which corresponds to **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** in the unit box).

---

### center

```
cc3DVect center() const;
```

```
void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);
```

---

- `cc3DVect center() const;`  
Returns the center of this **cc3DAlignedBox**

- `void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);`  
Sets the center of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.

**Parameters**

*newCenter*      The new center.

**Notes**

Calling this function may change the value of **translation()**.

**setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged**

```
void setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged(
 const cc3DVect& newSize);
```

Sets the size of this **cc3DAlignedBox** while keeping its center fixed.

**Parameters**

*newSize*      The new size.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
Any component of *newSize* is less than 0.

**Notes**

This setter does not change the center of this aligned box, but might change the origin vertex (which corresponds to **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** in the unit box).

The setter might change the value of **shapeFromScaledUnit()**.

**translation**


---

```
cc3DVect translation() const;
void translation(const cc3DVect& newTrans);
```

---

- `cc3DVect translation() const;`  
Returns the current translation of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.
- `void translation(const cc3DVect& newTrans);`  
Sets the current translation of this **cc3DAlignedBox**.  
The default value is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

**Parameters**

*newTrans*      The translation to set.

## ■ cc3DAlignedBox

---

### map

---

```
cc3DBox map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;
void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DBox& dst) const;
```

---

- `cc3DBox map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`

Returns this **cc3DAlignedBox** mapped by the supplied transform.

#### Parameters

*xform*                      The transform.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DBox& dst) const;`

Sets the supplied **cc3DBox** to be the result of mapping this **cc3DAlignedBox** by the supplied transform.

#### Parameters

*xform*                      The transform

*dst*                         The **cc3DBox** into which to place the result.

### mapTrans

---

```
cc3DAlignedBox mapTrans(const cc3DVect& trans) const;
void mapTrans(const cc3DVect& trans,
 cc3DAlignedBox& dst) const;
```

---

- `cc3DAlignedBox mapTrans(const cc3DVect& trans) const;`

Returns the result of translating this **cc3DAlignedBox** by the supplied values.

#### Parameters

*trans*                      The translation to apply.

- `void mapTrans(const cc3DVect& trans, cc3DAlignedBox& dst) const;`

Sets the supplied **cc3DAlignedBox** to be the result of translating this **cc3DAlignedBox** by the supplied values.

#### Parameters

*trans*                      The translation to apply.

*dst*                         The **cc3DAlignedBox** into which to place the result.

**getOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex**

```
void getOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex(
 cc3DVect& originVertex, cc3DVect& oppositeVertex) const;
```

Returns the position of the **cc3DAlignedBox** origin and the vertex opposite from the origin.

The origin vertex is the one that corresponds to **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** in the unit box while the opposite vector corresponds to **cc3DVect(1,1,1)** in the unit box. This function may not return the same vertices used in the corresponding constructor or **setOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex()**.

**Parameters**

*originVertex*      The origin.

*oppositeVertex*    The vertex opposite the origin.

**setOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex**

```
void setOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex(
 const cc3DVect& originVertex,
 const cc3DVect& oppositeVertex);
```

Sets the position of the **cc3DAlignedBox** origin and the vertex opposite from the origin.

**Parameters**

*originVertex*      The origin.

*oppositeVertex*    The vertex opposite the origin.

**Notes**

For the setter, the size of the box is defined as follows:

```
size().x() = fabs(oppositeVertex.x() - originVertex.x())
size().y() = fabs(oppositeVertex.y() - originVertex.y())
size().z() = fabs(oppositeVertex.z() - originVertex.z())
```

The translation vector is defined by

```
min(originVertex.x(), oppositeVertex.x())
min(originVertex.y(), oppositeVertex.y())
min(originVertex.z(), oppositeVertex.z())
```

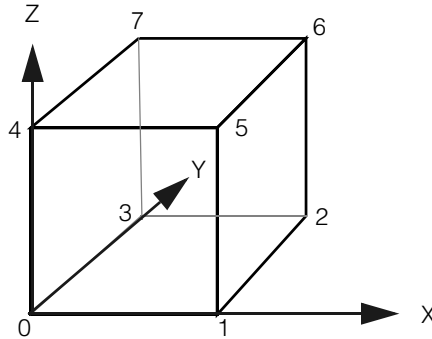
## ■ cc3DAignedBox

---

### vertices

```
cmStd vector<cc3DVect> vertices() const;
```

Returns the vertices of this box. The vertices are returned in the following order:



where vertex 0 corresponds to the origin vertex in the unit shape. More formally, the vertex order is given as follows, based on an (untransformed) unit square:

```
0 cc3DVect(0,0,0)
1 cc3DVect(1,0,0)
2 cc3DVect(1,1,0)
3 cc3DVect(0,1,0)
4 cc3DVect(0,0,1)
5 cc3DVect(1,0,1)
6 cc3DVect(1,1,1)
7 cc3DVect(0,1,1)
```

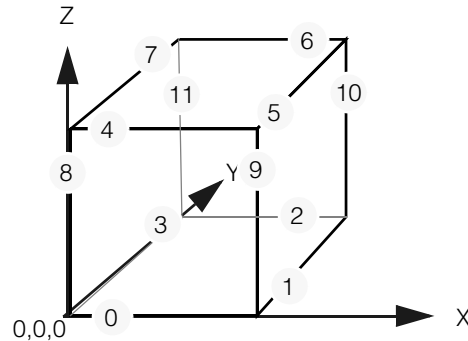
### Notes

Some elements of the returned vector might be duplicate if this **cc3DAignedBox** is degenerate.

**lineSegs**

```
cmStd vector<cc3DLineSeg> lineSegs() const;
```

Returns the line segments for the edges of this box. The segments are returned in the following order:



where the vertex marked  $0,0,0$  corresponds to the origin vertex in the unit shape. More formally, the edge order is given as follows, based on an (untransformed) unit square:

```
0 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(1,0,0))
1 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,0,0), cc3DVect(1,1,0))
2 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,1,0), cc3DVect(0,1,0))
3 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,1,0), cc3DVect(0,0,0))
4 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,0,1), cc3DVect(1,0,1))
5 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,0,1), cc3DVect(1,1,1))
6 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,1,1), cc3DVect(0,1,1))
7 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,1,1), cc3DVect(0,0,1))
8 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(0,0,1))
9 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,0,0), cc3DVect(1,0,1))
10 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,1,0), cc3DVect(1,1,1))
11 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,1,0), cc3DVect(0,1,1))
```

**Notes**

Some elements of the returned vector might be degenerate line segments and some elements might be duplicate if this **cc3DAlignedBox** itself is degenerate.

Each element of the returned vector has its state type set to *cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*, regardless of the state type of the **cc3DAlignedBox**.



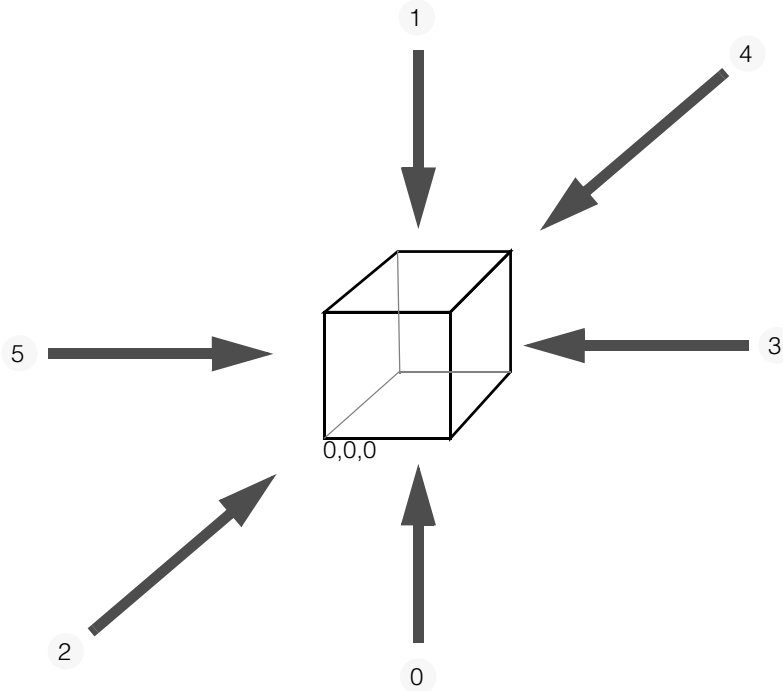
## ■ cc3DAlignedBox

---

### surfaces

```
cmStd vector<cc3DRect> surfaces() const;
```

Returns the surfaces of this box. The surfaces are returned in the following order:



where the vertex marked  $0,0,0$  corresponds to the origin vertex in the unit shape. More formally, the surface order is given as follows, based on an (untransformed) unit square (the vertex pairs define the opposite corners of each surface):

```
0 cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(1,1,0)
1 cc3DVect(0,0,1), cc3DVect(1,1,1)
2 cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(1,0,1)
3 cc3DVect(1,0,0), cc3DVect(1,1,1)
4 cc3DVect(0,1,0), cc3DVect(1,1,1)
5 cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(0,1,1)
```

### Notes

Some elements of the returned vector might be degenerate surfaces and some elements might be duplicate if this **cc3DAlignedBox** itself is degenerate.

Each element of the returned vector has the state type of *cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface* no matter the current state type of the box.

## Operators

### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DAlignedBox& that) const;
```

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to *that*, and false otherwise.

#### **Parameters**

*that*

The **cc3DAlignedBox** to compare to this one.

## ■ **cc3DAignedBox**

---

# cc3DAxisAngle

```
#include <ch_c3d/axisang.h>
```

```
class cc3DAxisAngle;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

This class encapsulates the rotation axis and angle (around the rotation axis) representation. For more information on this angle representation, see

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rotation\\_representation\\_\(mathematics\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rotation_representation_(mathematics))

### Notes

This class is immutable.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DAxisAngle

```
cc3DAxisAngle();
```

```
cc3DAxisAngle(const cc3DVect& axis, const ccRadian& angle);
```

- `cc3DAxisAngle();`

Constructs a `cc3DAxisAngle` object using default parameters:

```
angle() = ccRadian(0);
axis() = cc3DVect(1, 0, 0);
```

- `cc3DAxisAngle(const cc3DVect& axis, const ccRadian& angle);`

Constructs a `cc3DAxisAngle` object using the provided values.

### Parameters

*axis* The axis of rotation, expressed as a vector.

*angle* The amount of rotation.

## ■ cc3DAxisAngle

---

### Public Member Functions

**angle**                    `ccRadian angle() const;`  
Gets the rotation angle around the axis. For a default-constructed object, this is **ccRadian(0)**.

**axis**                    `cc3DVect axis() const;`  
Gets the rotation axis. For a default-constructed object, this is **cc3DVect(1,0,0)**.

### Operators

**operator==**            `bool operator==(const cc3DAxisAngle& that) const;`  
Returns true if this object is exactly equal to *that*, and false otherwise.

#### Parameters

*that*                    The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DBox

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DBox:
 public cc3DShape,
 public cc3DVertex,
 public cc3DCurve,
 public cc3DSurface,
 public cc3DVolume;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes     |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

This class represents an oriented box. The size of the box is defined by a single 3D vector, and the location and pose of the box is defined by a 3D rigid transformation.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DBox

```
cc3DBox();
```

```
cc3DBox(const cc3DVect& size,
 const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume);
```

```
cc3DBox(const cc3DAlignedBox& alignedBox);
```

- `cc3DBox();`

Default constructor that creates a degenerate **cc3DBox** with the following default values:

- **size()** is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**
- **shapeFromScaledUnit()** is identity
- **stateType()** is *cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume*

## ■ cc3DBox

---

- ```
cc3DBox(const cc3DVect& size,
        const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit,
        cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume);
```

Constructs a **cc3DBox** using the given size, the rigid transformation from the scaled unit box, and the state type.

Parameters

size The size of the box (the **cc3DVect** contains the x-, y-, and z-dimensions of the box.

shapeFromScaledUnit A rigid transformation giving the pose of the box.

type The initial state type for this box. You must supply one of the following values for this parameter:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume
```

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams
Any member of *size* is less than 0.

cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType
type is not one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume
```

- ```
cc3DBox(const cc3DAignedBox& alignedBox);
```

Constructs a **cc3DBox** from the given **cc3DAignedBox**.

### Parameters

*alignedBox*                The **cc3DAignedBox** from which to create this object.

## Public Member Functions

**clone**

```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

- 
- isFinite**      `virtual bool isFinite () const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- isEmpty**      `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- nearestPoint**      `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- Parameters**  
*pt*              The point to which to determine the nearest point on this **cc3DBox**.
- boundingBox**      `virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- 
- mapShape**      `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(  
                  const cc3DXformBase& xform) const;`  
`virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,  
                  cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`
- 
- `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(  
                  const cc3DXformBase& xform) const;`  
Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- Parameters**  
*xform*              The transform with which to map.
- `virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,  
                  cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`  
Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- Parameters**  
*xform*              The transform with which to map.



## ■ cc3DBox

---

*dst*                    The transformed shape.

### nearestPointVertex

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVertex(
 const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

#### Parameters

*pt*                    The point.

### distanceVertex

```
virtual double distanceVertex(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

#### Parameters

*pt*                    The point.

### perimeter

```
virtual double perimeter() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

Regardless of whether the shape is degenerate, the perimeter is defined to be:

```
(size().x() + size.y() + size().z()) * 4
```

### nearestPointCurve

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointCurve(
 const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

#### Parameters

*pt*                    The point.

### area

```
virtual double area() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

Regardless of whether the shape is degenerate, the area is defined to be:

```
(size().x() * size.y() + size().z() * size.y() + size().z() * size.x()) * 2
```

**nearestPointSurface**

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointSurface(
 const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                    The point.

**volume**

```
virtual double volume() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVolume**.

**nearestPointVolume**

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVolume(
 const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVolume**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                    The point.

**map**


---

```
cc3DBox map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;
```

```
void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DBox& dst) const;
```

---

- `cc3DBox map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`

Returns this shape mapped by the rigid transform *xform*.

**Parameters**

*xform*                The transform to map with.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DBox& dst) const;`

Maps this shape by the rigid transform *xform* and place the result in the supplied object.

**Parameters**

*xform*                The transform to map with.

*dst*                    The object in which to place the result.

## ■ cc3DBox

---

**stateType**

```
virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;
void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

---

- `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`

Returns the state type of this object.

- `void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);`

Sets the state type of this aligned box. The state type influences how various methods (such as **nearestPoint()**) inherited from **cc3DShape** class are interpreted.

### Parameters

*type* The state type. *type* must be one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume
```

### Notes

The default shape type is `cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume`.

### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType`  
*type* is not one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume
```

### getSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit

```
void getSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit (cc3DVect& size,
cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit) const;
```

Gets the size and rigid transformation that maps from the scaled unit box.

### Parameters

*size* A **cc3DVect** into which the size of the box is placed. The **cc3DVect** will contain the x-, y-, and z-dimensions of the box.

*shapeFromScaledUnit*

A **cc3DXformRigid** into which the rigid transformation giving the pose of the box is placed.

**setSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit**

```
void setSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit (const cc3DVect& size,
 const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit);
```

Sets the size and rigid transformation that maps from the scaled unit box.

**Parameters**

*size*                    The size of the box (the **cc3DVect** contains the x-, y-, and z-dimensions of the box.

*shapeFromScaledUnit*                    A rigid transformation giving the pose of the box.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
Any member of *size* is less than 0.

**getOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight**

```
void getOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight (
 cc3DVect& vertex, cc3DVect& lengthVector,
 cc3DVect& widthVector, double& height);
```

Returns the origin vertex point, length vector, width vector, and height that define this **cc3DBox**. See **setOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight()** for a description of this parameterization.

**Parameters**

*vertex*                    The origin vertex.

*lengthVector*                    A **cc3DVect** giving the orientation and size of the length dimension of the box.

*widthVector*                    A **cc3DVect** giving the orientation and size of the width dimension of the box.

*height*                    The height of the box.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape*  
This **cc3DBox** is degenerate.

### setOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight

```
void setOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight (
 const cc3DVect& vertex, const cc3DVect& lengthVector,
 const cc3DVect& widthVector, double height);
```

Sets the origin vertex point, length vector, width vector, and height that define this **cc3DBox**. *lengthVector* and *widthVector* must be perpendicular to each other. If they are not, this function creates a new width vector using the following procedure:

1. Create a plane normal to the supplied *lengthVector*.
2. Project the supplied *widthVector* onto this plane.
3. Scale the projected vector so that it has the same length as the supplied *widthVector*. If the resulting vector has a length of zero (as would be the case if *lengthVector* and *widthVector* are parallel), an error is thrown.

The direction in which the supplied *height* is applied is determined by the cross product of *lengthVector* and *widthVector* (or the substitute width vector, if one is computed).

### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>vertex</i>       | The origin vertex of the box.                                                         |
| <i>lengthVector</i> | A <b>cc3DVect</b> giving the orientation and size of the length dimension of the box. |
| <i>widthVector</i>  | A <b>cc3DVect</b> giving the orientation and size of the width dimension of the box.  |
| <i>height</i>       | The height of the box.                                                                |

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
*lengthVector*, *widthVector*, or the computed width vector is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** or *height* is less than 0.

### Notes

Assuming that the internally generated width vector is named *widthVectorInternal* and the height vector is named as *heightVectorInternal*, then the center of the box will be

```
vertex + (lengthVector + widthVector +
heightVectorInternal.unit() * height)/2
```

Additionally, **shapeFromScaledUnit()** will map **cc3DVect (1,0,0)** to *lengthVector.unit()*, **cc3DVect(0,1,0)** to *widthVectorInternal.unit()*, **cc3DVect(0,0,1)** to *heightVectorInternal.unit()*, and **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** to *vertex*.

Also, **size().x()** will be *lengthVector.len()*, **size().y()** will be *widthVector.len()*, and **size().z()** will be *height*.

**getCenterLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight**

```
void getCenterLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight (
 cc3DVect& center, cc3DVect& lengthVector,
 cc3DVect& widthVector, double& height);
```

Returns the center point, length vector, width vector, and height that define this **cc3DBox**. See **setCenterLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight()** for a description of this parameterization.

**Parameters**

|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>center</i>       | The center of the box.                                                                |
| <i>lengthVector</i> | A <b>cc3DVect</b> giving the orientation and size of the length dimension of the box. |
| <i>widthVector</i>  | A <b>cc3DVect</b> giving the orientation and size of the width dimension of the box.  |
| <i>height</i>       | The height of the box.                                                                |

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape*  
This **cc3DBox** is degenerate.

**setCenterLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight**

```
void setCenterLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight (
 const cc3DVect& center, const cc3DVect& lengthVector,
 const cc3DVect& widthVector, double height);
```

Sets the center point, length vector, width vector, and height that define this **cc3DBox**. *lengthVector* and *widthVector* must be perpendicular to each other. If they are not, this function creates a new width vector using the following procedure:

1. Create a plane normal to the supplied *lengthVector*.
2. Project the supplied *widthVector* onto this plane.
3. Scale the projected vector so that it has the same length as the supplied *widthVector*. If the resulting vector has a length of zero (as would be the case if *lengthVector* and *widthVector* are parallel), an error is thrown.

The direction in which the supplied *height* is applied is determined by the cross product of *lengthVector* and *widthVector* (or the substitute width vector, if one is computed).

**Parameters**

|                     |                                                                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>center</i>       | The center of the box.                                                                |
| <i>lengthVector</i> | A <b>cc3DVect</b> giving the orientation and size of the length dimension of the box. |

## ■ cc3DBox

---

*widthVector* A **cc3DVect** giving the orientation and size of the width dimension of the box.

*height* The height of the box.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
*lengthVector*, *widthVector*, or the computed width vector is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** or *height* is less than 0.

### Notes

Assuming that the internally generated width vector is named *widthVectorInternal* and the height vector is named as *heightVectorInternal*, then the origin vertex of the box will be

```
center - (lengthVector + widthVector +
heightVectorInternal.unit() * height)/2
```

Additionally, **shapeFromScaledUnit()** will map **cc3DVect (1,0,0)** to *lengthVector.unit()*, **cc3DVect(0,1,0)** to *widthVectorInternal.unit()*, **cc3DVect(0,0,1)** to *heightVectorInternal.unit()*, and **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** to the origin vertex of the box.

Also, **size().x()** will be *lengthVector.len()*, **size().y()** will be *widthVector.len()*, and **size().z()** will be *height*.

---

### size

```
cc3DVect size() const;
void size(const cc3DVect& newSize);
```

---

- ```
cc3DVect size() const;
```

Returns the size of this **cc3DBox**, with the x-, y-, and z- components of the returned **cc3Vect** giving the length, width, and height of the box.
- ```
void size(const cc3DVect& newSize);
```

Sets the size of this **cc3DBox**. The default size is **cc3Vect(0,0,0)**.

### Parameters

*newSize* A **cc3Vect** giving the length, width, and height of the box.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
Any element of *newSize* is less than 0.

**Notes**

The function does not change the origin vertex (which corresponds to `cc3DVect(0,0,0)` in the unit box).

**setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged**

```
void setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged(
 const cc3DVect& newSize);
```

Sets the size of this **cc3DBox** while preserving its center point. While the center is unchanged, the origin vertex (which corresponds to `cc3DVect(0,0,0)` in the unit box) may change. The rotation of the box does not change.

*newSize*            A **cc3Vect** giving the length, width, and height of the box.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
Any element of *newSize* is less than 0.

**Notes**

The setter might change the value of **shapeFromScaledUnit()**.

**center**


---

```
cc3DVect center() const;

void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);
```

---

- `cc3DVect center() const;`  
Returns the center of this **cc3DBox**.
- `void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);`  
Sets the center of this **cc3DBox**.

**Parameters**

*newCenter*            The new center.

**Notes**

The setter might change the value of **shapeFromScaledUnit()**.



## ■ cc3DBox

---

### shapeFromScaledUnit

---

```
cc3DXformRigid shapeFromScaledUnit() const;
void shapeFromScaledUnit(const cc3DXformRigid& rigid);
```

---

- `cc3DXformRigid shapeFromScaledUnit() const;`  
Returns the **cc3DXformRigid** which maps this 3D box from the scaled unit box.
- `void shapeFromScaledUnit(const cc3DXformRigid& rigid);`  
Returns the **cc3DXformRigid** which maps this 3D box from the scaled unit box.

#### Parameters

*rigid*                      The transform that maps the scaled unit box to this **cc3DBox**.

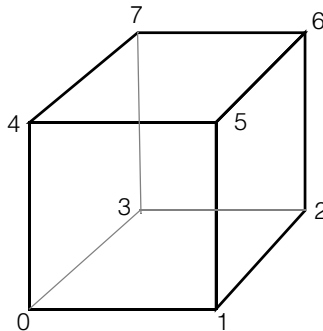
#### Notes

The default value is identity transform.

### vertices

```
cmStd vector<cc3DVect> vertices() const;
```

Returns the vertices of this box. The vertices are returned in the following order:



where vertex 0 corresponds to the origin vertex in the unit shape. More formally, the vertex order is given as follows, based on an (untransformed) unit square:

```

0 cc3DVect(0,0,0)
1 cc3DVect(1,0,0)
2 cc3DVect(1,1,0)
3 cc3DVect(0,1,0)
4 cc3DVect(0,0,1)
5 cc3DVect(1,0,1)
6 cc3DVect(1,1,1)
7 cc3DVect(0,1,1)

```

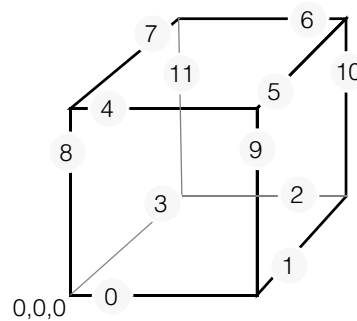
**Notes**

Some elements of the returned vector might be duplicate if this **cc3DBox** is degenerate.

**lineSegs**

```
cmStd vector<cc3DLineSeg> lineSegs() const;
```

Returns the line segments for the edges of this box. The segments are returned in the following order:



where the vertex marked  $0,0,0$  corresponds to the origin vertex in the unit shape. More formally, the edge order is given as follows, based on an (untransformed) unit square:

```

0 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(1,0,0))
1 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,0,0), cc3DVect(1,1,0))
2 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,1,0), cc3DVect(0,1,0))
3 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,1,0), cc3DVect(0,0,0))
4 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,0,1), cc3DVect(1,0,1))
5 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,0,1), cc3DVect(1,1,1))
6 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,1,1), cc3DVect(0,1,1))
7 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,1,1), cc3DVect(0,0,1))
8 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(0,0,1))
9 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,0,0), cc3DVect(1,0,1))
10 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,1,0), cc3DVect(1,1,1))
11 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,1,0), cc3DVect(0,1,1))

```

## ■ cc3DBox

---

### Notes

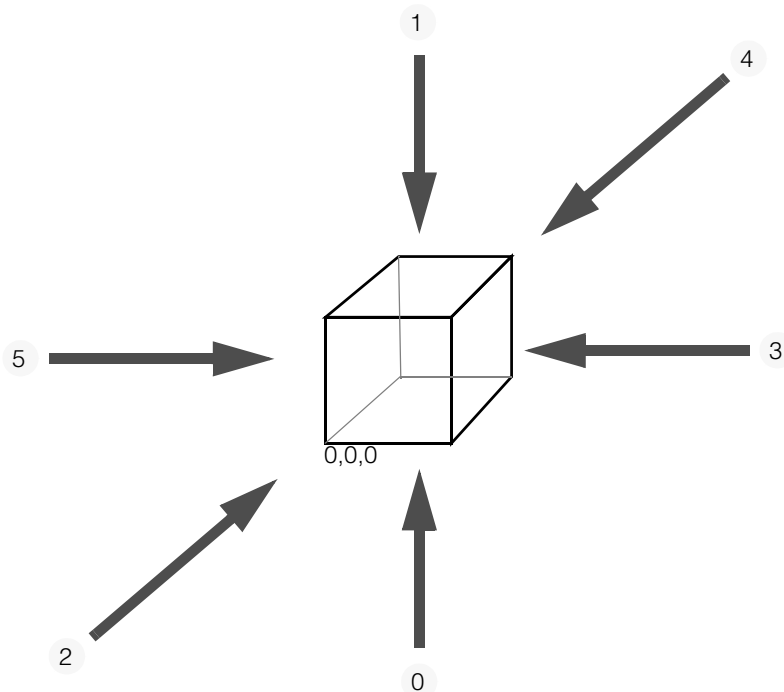
Some elements of the returned vector might be degenerate line segments and some elements might be duplicate if this **cc3DBox** itself is degenerate.

Each element of the returned vector has its state type set to *cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*, regardless of the state type of the **cc3DBox**.

### surfaces

```
cmStd vector<cc3DRect> surfaces() const;
```

Returns the surfaces of this box. The surfaces are returned in the following order:



where the vertex marked *0,0,0* corresponds to the origin vertex in the unit shape. More formally, the surface order is given as follows, based on an (untransformed) unit square (the vertex pairs define the opposite corners of each surface):

```
0 cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(1,1,0)
1 cc3DVect(0,0,1), cc3DVect(1,1,1)
2 cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(1,0,1)
3 cc3DVect(1,0,0), cc3DVect(1,1,1)
4 cc3DVect(0,1,0), cc3DVect(1,1,1)
5 cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(0,1,1)
```

**Notes**

Some elements of the returned vector might be degenerate surfaces and some elements might be duplicate if this **cc3DBox** itself is degenerate.

Each element of the returned vector has the state type of *cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface* no matter the current state type of the box.

**Operators****operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DBox& that) const;
```

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to *that*, and false otherwise.

**Parameters**

*that*            The **cc3DBox** to compare to this one.

## ■ **cc3DBox**

---

# cc3DCameraCalib

```
#include <ch_c3d/ccalib3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCameraCalib;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Main class for the 3D camera calibration tool.

3D camera calibration is a process that establishes a mathematical relationship between the 2D coordinate system associated with the pixels in an acquired image and a 3D coordinate system associated with the physical world in front of the camera. The following table lists the coordinate spaces associated with a 3D camera calibration.

| <b>Space</b>    | <b>Description</b>                                                                      | <b>Origin</b>                                            | <b>Units</b> | <b>Handedness</b>                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Raw2D</b>    | Raw 2D image space defined by acquired pixels.                                          | Upper-left corner of upper-left pixel in acquired image. | Pixels.      | Left-handed.<br><br>Positive-X extends to the right, positive-Y extends down.                     |
| <b>Camera2D</b> | Undistorted 2D space that removes effects of optical distortion and pixel aspect ratio. | 0,0,1 in Camera3D space.                                 | N/A          | Left-handed.<br><br>X- and Y-axes parallel to and in the same direction as Camera3D X- and Y-axes |

## ■ cc3DCameraCalib

---

| Space           | Description                                                             | Origin                                         | Units                                                               | Handedness                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Camera3D</b> | Idealized 3D space with Z-axis corresponding to optical axis of camera. | Point of optical convergence within lens.      | Physical units.                                                     | Right -handed.<br>X- and Y-axis roughly parallel to Raw2D X- and Y-axis. Z-axis extends away from front of camera along optical axis. |
| <b>Phys3D</b>   | 3D physical space.                                                      | Defined by fiducial mark on calibration plate. | Physical units initially defined by calibration plate grid spacing. | Right handed.<br>X- and Y-axis aligned to calibration grid, Z-axis normal to plate extending away from the camera.                    |

---

For more information on 3D camera calibration, see chapters 1 and 4 of the *3D-Locate Developer's Guide*.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCameraCalib

---

```
cc3DCameraCalib();

cc3DCameraCalib(const cc2XformCalib2 &raw2DFromPhys3D,
 const ccPelRect &calibRoiRaw2D);

cc3DCameraCalib(
 const ccCalib2ParamsIntrinsic& raw2DFromCamera2D,
 const cc3DXformRigid& camera3DFromPhys3D,
 const ccPelRect &calibRoiRaw2D);

cc3DCameraCalib(const cc3DCameraCalib &rhs);
```

---

- `cc3DCameraCalib();`  
Return a default-constructed **cc3DCameraCalib**.

**Notes**

The default value for **camera3DFromPhys3D()** is an identity rotation matrix coupled with a translation of (0,0,1); **calibRoiRaw2D()** is initialized to an empty default-constructed **ccPelRect**.

- ```
cc3DCameraCalib(const cc2XformCalib2 &raw2DFromPhys3D,
                const ccPelRect &calibRoiRaw2D);
```

Construct a 3D camera calibration from a 2D image from 3D physical camera calibration transformation using the specified calibration region of interest.

Parameters

raw2DFromPhys3D

A transform from a calibrated 3D physical space to a 2D image space.

calibRoiRaw2D The calibration region of interest.

Throws

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::InvalidCalibration

raw2DFromPhys3D was computed from a single image.

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::IncorrectCalibrationDirection

raw2DFromPhys3D actually maps image space to physical 3D space.

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::InvalidRegionOfInterest

The width or height of *calibRoiRaw2D* is 0.

- ```
cc3DCameraCalib(
 const ccCalib2ParamsIntrinsic& raw2DFromCamera2D,
 const cc3DXformRigid& camera3DFromPhys3D,
 const ccPelRect &calibRoiRaw2D);
```

Construct a 3D camera calibration from the supplied camera intrinsics, camera 3D space from physical 3D space transformation, and calibration region of interest.

**Parameters**

*raw2DFromCamera2D*

A transform giving the camera intrinsics.

*camera3DFromPhys3D*

A transform giving the pose of camera 3D space in physical 3D space.

*calibRoiRaw2D* The calibration region of interest.



## ■ cc3DCameraCalib

---

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::InvalidRegionOfInterest*

The width or height of *calibRoiRaw2D* is 0.

- `cc3DCameraCalib(const cc3DCameraCalib &rhs);`

Copy constructor.

### Parameters

*rhs* The source of the copy.

## Public Member Functions

### raw2DFromCamera2D

```
ccCalib2ParamsIntrinsic raw2DFromCamera2D() const;
```

Get the camera intrinsics. This transform corresponds to the mapping from camera2D space (the z=1 plane in front of the camera) to raw2D image space.

### camera3DFromPhys3D

```
cc3DXformRigid camera3DFromPhys3D() const;
```

Get the camera extrinsics. This transform corresponds to the position of the camera with respect to phys3D space.

### Notes

The default value for the camera3DFromPhys3D is an identity rotation matrix coupled with a translation of (0,0,1).

### calibRoiRaw2D

```
ccPelRect calibRoiRaw2D() const;
```

Get the region of interest (the field of view) of the raw acquired image (the field of view of the camera).

### pointRaw2DFromPointPhys3D

```
cc2Vect pointRaw2DFromPointPhys3D(
 const cc3Vect &pointPhys3D) const;
```

Compute the 2D image position from a given 3D physical position.

### Parameters

*pointPhys3D* A point in physical 3D space.

**Throws***cc3DShapeDefs::NoIntersection*

The specified point is behind (or on the plane of) the camera

**rayPhys3DFromPointRaw2D**

```
cc3DRay rayPhys3DFromPointRaw2D(
 const cc2Vect &pointRaw2D) const;
```

Compute the 3D ray through the camera origin from the given 2D image position.

**Parameters***pointRaw2D* A point in raw 2D space.**cloneWithNewCamera3DFromPhys3D**

```
cc3DCameraCalib cloneWithNewCamera3DFromPhys3D(
 const cc3DXformRigid &newCamera3DFromPhys3D) const;
```

Construct a new **cc3DCameraCalib** using the given camera3DFromPhys3D transform.The newly constructed camera **cc3DCameraCalib** has the same camera intrinsics and region of interest rectangle as this one.**Parameters***newCamera3DFromPhys3D*  
The new physical space.**cloneComposeWithPhys3DFromAny3D**

```
cc3DCameraCalib cloneComposeWithPhys3DFromAny3D(
 const cc3DXformRigid &phys3DFromAny3D) const;
```

Construct a new **cc3DCameraCalib** by composing the current **camera3DFromPhys3D()** with the specified phys3DFromAny3D transformation. This sets the new value of **camera3DFromPhys3D()** to the composition of its current value with the supplied transform.The newly constructed camera **cc3DCameraCalib** has the same camera intrinsics and region of interest rectangle as this one.**Parameters***phys3DFromAny3D*  
The 3D transform to compose.**pointPhys2DFromRaw2D**

```
cc2Vect pointPhys2DFromRaw2D(
 const cc2Vect& pointRaw2D) const;
```

Map a point in raw 2D (image) space into a 2D point on the xy plane in physical space.

## ■ cc3DCameraCalib

---

### Parameters

*pointRaw2D*

### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::NoIntersection`

The specified point in raw 2D (image) space does not correspond to a 2D point in the xy plane in physical space (this can happen if the intersection of the line through the raw 2D point would intersect the xy plane in physical space behind the camera).

### pointRaw2DFromPhys2D

```
cc2Vect pointRaw2DFromPhys2D(
 const cc2Vect& pointPhys2D) const;
```

Map a 2D point on the xy plane in physical space into a 2D point in raw 2D (image) space.

### Parameters

*pointPhys2D*      The point to map.

### pointPhys3DFromPointRaw2D

```
void pointPhys3DFromPointRaw2D(const cc2Vect& pointRaw2D,
 const cc3DPlane& planePhys3D, cc3DVect& pointPhys3D,
 cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus& resultStatus) const;
```

Compute the 3D physical point associated with a 2D raw image point (the 3D physical point is computed by intersecting the ray corresponding to a 2D raw image point with the given plane).

### Parameters

*pointRaw2D*      The raw image point.

*planePhys3D*      The 3D plane to which to constrain the 3D point

*pointPhys3D*      A **cc3DVect** into which the 3D point is placed.

*resultStatus*      Set to `cc3DShapeDefs::eIntersect` if a point is computed. If the specified plane is behind the camera, this is set to `cc3DShapeDefs::eNone`.

### raw2DFromPhys2D

```
cc2XformBasePtrh_const raw2DFromPhys2D() const;
```

Return a new transform whose **mapPoint()** function will map a 2D point on the xy plane in physical space to a point in raw 2D (image) space.

**phys2DFromRaw2D**

```
cc2XformBasePtrh_const phys2DFromRaw2D() const;
```

Return a new transform whose **mapPoint()** function will map a point in raw 2D (image) space to a 2D point on the xy plane in physical space.

## Operators

**operator=**

```
cc3DCameraCalib& operator=(const cc3DCameraCalib &rhs);
```

Assignment operator.

**Parameters**

*rhs* The source of the assignment.

**operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DCameraCalib& that) const;
```

Return true if this **cc3DCameraCalib** is equal to the supplied object. False otherwise.

**Parameters**

*that* The **cc3DCameraCalib** to evaluate.

**Notes**

Two **cc3DCameraCalib** objects are considered equal if and only if all their values are equal.

**operator cc2XformCalib2**

```
operator cc2XformCalib2() const;
```

Get the **cc2XformCalib2** corresponding to this 3D camera calibration

**operator\***

```
cc2Vect operator*(const cc3Vect &pointPhys3D) const;
```

Compute the 2D image position from a given 3D physical position

**Parameters**

The point to map.

**Notes**

This operator\* overload is simply provided for convenience

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::NoIntersection*

The specified point is behind (or on the plane of) the camera.

## ■ **cc3DCameraCalib**

---

# cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/ccalib3d.h>

class cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

This class provides information, including error residuals, for a particular view of a calibration plate in an image. Multiple **cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult** objects are generated during 3D camera calibration.

## Public Member Functions

**isComputed** `bool isComputed() const;`

Returns true if this object contains computed data, false if it is a default-constructed object. Other methods of this class throw *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if **isComputed** is false.

**calPlate3DFromCamera3D** `cc3DXformRigid calPlate3DFromCamera3D() const;`

Get the transform from the camera to the calibration plate.

**Throws**  
*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if this object is default-constructed.

**residualsRaw2D** `cc3DResiduals residualsRaw2D() const;`

Get the residual statistics between the computed correspondence features and the actual correspondence features.

## ■ cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult

---

### Notes

**residualsRaw2D** is measured in image pixels.

This residual is based on the actual features in one particular set of features (corresponding to one particular view and one particular camera), but the expected features are based on the calibration which was computed from all the features from all the views from all the cameras

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if this object is default-constructed.

### residualsPhys3D

```
cc3DResiduals residualsPhys3D() const;
```

Get the residual statistics between the computed correspondence features and the actual correspondence features.

### Notes

**residualsPhys3D** is measured in physical units.

This residual is based on the actual features in one particular set of features (corresponding to one particular view and one particular camera), but the expected features are based on the calibration which was computed from all the features from all the views from all the cameras

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if this object is default-constructed.

### numCorrespondences

```
c_Int32 numCorrespondences() const;
```

Returns the number of correspondences found for this particular camera and this particular calibration plate pose.

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if this object is default-constructed.

### featureCoverage

```
double featureCoverage() const;
```

Returns the proportion of the camera's field of view which was covered by the convex hull of the feature correspondences.

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if this object is default-constructed.

## Operators

### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(
 const cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult& that) const;
```

Returns true if this **cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult** has the same numerical values as supplied object; otherwise returns false,

### **Parameters**

*that*

The **cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult** to compare to this one.



## ■ **cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult**

---

# cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/ccalib3d.h>

class cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

This class provides information, including error residuals, for a particular camera.

## Public Member Functions

### isComputed

```
bool isComputed() const;
```

Returns true if this object contains computed data, false if it is a default-constructed object. Other methods of this class throw *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if **isComputed** is false.

### cameraPlateResults

```
const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult>
 &cameraPlateResults() const;
```

Returns all of the **cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult** objects for a camera. The returned vector is indexed by plate index. Each camera result includes multiple results corresponding to individual calibration plate poses

#### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if this object is default-constructed.

### raw2DFFromPhys3D

```
const cc3DCameraCalib &raw2DFFromPhys3D() const;
```

Get this cameras computed calibration

#### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if this object is default-constructed.

## ■ **cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult**

---

### **featureCoverage**

```
double featureCoverage() const;
```

Returns the proportion of the camera's field of view which was covered by the convex hull of the feature correspondences in all of the calibration views.

### **Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if this object is default-constructed.

## **Operators**

### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult& that)
const;
```

Returns true if this **cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult** has the same numerical values as supplied object; otherwise returns false,

### **Parameters**

*that*                    The **cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult** to compare to this one.

# cc3DCameraCalibDefs

```
#include <ch_c3d/ccalib3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCameraCalibDefs;
```

A name space that holds enumerations and constants used with 3D camera calibration.

## Enumerations

### PoseType

```
enum PoseType
```

This enumeration defines the calibration plate pose types. You must specify the pose type for each image of a calibration plate or set of plate correspondence pairs that you supply to the calibration system.

| Value                            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>ePoseDefineWorldCoord</i> = 0 | The calibration plate pose defines the world coordinate system. The plate origin, as defined by the fiducial mark, defines the origin of world coordinate space.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>ePoseElevated</i> = 1         | The calibration plate pose is precisely parallel to the pose that defined the world coordinate system (and the z-axis translation of the offset between the two calibration plate poses will be specified). The inter-plate spacing must be given in the same units used to specify the plate grid pitch.<br><br>Note that the (x,y) translation and rotation in the plane are unconstrained. |
| <i>ePoseTilted</i> = 2           | The calibration plate is arbitrarily positioned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>kDefaultPoseType</i>          | The default pose type ( <i>ePoseDefineWorldCoord</i> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## ■ **cc3DCameraCalibDefs**

---

# cc3DCameraCalibFeatures

```
#include <ch_c3d/ccalib3d.h>

class cc3DCameraCalibFeatures;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class that includes information about all of the calibration plate features from multiple cameras viewing a single plate pose.

**Note** You can specify the features using a vector of **cc3DPointSet2D3D** or a vector of **ccCrspPairWeightedVector**.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCameraCalibFeatures

```
cc3DCameraCalibFeatures(
 const cmStd vector<ccCrspPairWeightedVector> &Features =
 cmStd vector<ccCrspPairWeightedVector>(),
 const cmStd vector<ccPelRect> &CalibRoiRaw2Ds =
 cmStd vector<ccPelRect>(),
 cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType pose_type =
 cc3DCameraCalibDefs::kDefaultPoseType,
 double ZPosition = 0.);
```

```
cc3DCameraCalibFeatures(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>
 &FeaturesRaw2DPhys3D,
 const cmStd vector<ccPelRect> &CalibRoiRaw2Ds =
 cmStd vector<ccPelRect>(),
 cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType pose_type =
 cc3DCameraCalibDefs::kDefaultPoseType,
 double ZPosition = 0.);
```

- ```
cc3DCameraCalibFeatures(
    const cmStd vector<ccCrspPairWeightedVector> &Features =
    cmStd vector<ccCrspPairWeightedVector>(),
    const cmStd vector<ccPelRect> &CalibRoiRaw2Ds =
    cmStd vector<ccPelRect>(),
```

■ cc3DCameraCalibFeatures

```
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType pose_type =  
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::kDefaultPoseType,  
double ZPosition = 0.);
```

Constructs a **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** using the supplied vector of **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** objects that characterize the vertex location correspondence pairs and weights from a set of cameras viewing a given plate pose.

Notes

cf3DCalibrateCameras() will throw *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::InvalidRegionOfInterest* if any of the *calibRoiRaw2Ds* *pelRects* are empty.

Parameters

features A vector of **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** objects, where each element of the vector includes the vertex locations and weights from a single camera.

CalibRoiRaw2Ds The regions of interest for the cameras. All the features in *features* must lie within these regions.

pose_type The pose type of this calibration plate view. *pose_type* must be one of the following values:
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseElevated
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseTilted

ZPosition If *pose_type* is *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseElevated*, then *ZPosition* must specify the offset in the Z-axis of the current plate pose from the plate that was specified for the world origin pose (*plate_type* of *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*). *ZPosition* must be a precise value, and it must be specified in the same units that are used to specify the grid pitch of the calibration plate.

Throws

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams
The size of *features* is not the same as the size of *CalibRoiRaw2Ds* or at least one feature does not fit within its corresponding *CalibRoiRaw2Ds* window.

- ```
cc3DCameraCalibFeatures(
const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>
&FeaturesRaw2DPhys3D,
const cmStd vector<ccPelRect> &CalibRoiRaw2Ds =
cmStd vector<ccPelRect>(),
```

```
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType pose_type =
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::kDefaultPoseType,
double ZPosition = 0.);
```

Constructs a **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** using the supplied vector of **cc3DPointSet2D3D** objects that characterize the vertex location correspondence pairs from a set of cameras viewing a given plate pose.

**Notes**

**cf3DCalibrateCameras()** will throw *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::InvalidRegionOfInterest* if any of the *calibRoiRaw2Ds* *pelRects* are empty.

**Parameters**

*features* A vector of **cc3DPointSet2D3D** objects, where each element of the vector contains a 2D calibration plate vertex location in 2D image space and the corresponding physical location of the same vertex in 3D physical space.

*CalibRoiRaw2Ds* The regions of interest for the cameras. All the features in *features* must lie within these regions.

*pose\_type* The pose type of this calibration plate view. *pose\_type* must be one of the following values:

```
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseElevated
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseTilted
```

*ZPosition* If *pose\_type* is *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseElevated*, then *ZPosition* must specify the offset in the Z-axis of the current plate pose from the plate that was specified for the world origin pose (*plate\_type* of *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*). *ZPosition* must be a precise value, and it must be specified in the same units that are used to specify the grid pitch of the calibration plate.

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams*  
The size of *features* is not the same as the size of *CalibRoiRaw2Ds* or at least one feature does not fit within its corresponding *CalibRoiRaw2Ds* window.

*ccCalibCorrespondenceDefs::NegativeWeight*  
At least one of element of *features* has a negative weight.



### Public Member Functions

---

#### features

```
const cmStd vector<ccCrspPairWeightedVector> &features()
 const;
```

```
void features(
 const cmStd vector<ccCrspPairWeightedVector> &features);
```

---

- ```
const cmStd vector<ccCrspPairWeightedVector> &features()  
    const;
```

Returns a vector of **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** that contains the feature pairs for this object. If this object was constructed with **cc3DPointSet2D3D** features, or if the **featuresRaw2DPhys3D()** setter was the last setter called, then this function will construct and compute an appropriate **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** object.

- ```
void features(
 const cmStd vector<ccCrspPairWeightedVector> &features);
```

Sets this object's features to the supplied vector of **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** objects. The supplied vector should contain one element per camera.

#### Parameters

*features*

A vector of **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** objects, where each element of the vector includes the vertex locations and weights from a single camera.

#### Notes

The features are indexed by the camera indices

It is acceptable for some of the **ccCrspPairWeightedVectors** to have size 0 (i.e., it is acceptable for some camera plate images to have no features)

The *features* are ordered as <image,physical>

The weights are taken into account by the **cf3DCalibratedCameras()** function when it determines the parameters which minimized the weighted sum squared image error.

**featuresRaw2DPhys3D**

---

```
cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D> featuresRaw2DPhys3D(
 const;
```

```
void featuresRaw2DPhys3D (
 const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>
 &featuresRaw2DPhys3D);
```

---

- ```
cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D> featuresRaw2DPhys3D(
    const;
```

Returns a vector of **cc3DPointSet2D3D** that contains the feature pairs for this object. If this object was constructed with **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** features, or if the **features()** setter was the last setter called, then this function constructs and computes an appropriate **cc3DPointSet2D3D** object.

- ```
void featuresRaw2DPhys3D (
 const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>
 &featuresRaw2DPhys3D);
```

Sets this object's features to the supplied vector of **cc3DPointSet2D3D** objects. The supplied vector should contain one element per camera.

**Parameters**

*features* A vector of **cc3DPointSet2D3D** objects, where each element of the vector includes the vertex locations and weights from a single camera.

**Notes**

It is acceptable for some of the vectors of *featuresRaw2DPhys3D* to have size 0 (i.e., it is acceptable for some camera plate images to have no features).

**Throws**

*ccCalibCorrespondenceDefs::NegativeWeight*  
The weight of at least one element of *features* is negative.

**calibRoiRaw2Ds**

---

```
const cmStd vector<ccPelRect> &calibRoiRaw2Ds() const;
```

```
void calibRoiRaw2Ds(
 const cmStd vector<ccPelRect> &calibRoiRaw2Ds);
```

---

- ```
const cmStd vector<ccPelRect> &calibRoiRaw2Ds() const;
```

Returns a vector of the regions of interest (fields of view) in the raw acquired images.

■ cc3DCameraCalibFeatures

- ```
void calibRoiRaw2Ds(
 const cmStd vector<ccPelRect> &calibRoiRaw2Ds);
```

Sets the regions of interest (fields of view) in the raw acquired images.

### Parameters

*calibRoiRaw2Ds*

A vector of rectangles, indexed by camera.

### Notes

The calibration function will throw an error if any of the features lie outside the corresponding specified windows

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::InvalidRegionOfInterest*

One or more of the supplied rectangles are empty.

---

### poseType

```
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType poseType() const;
```

```
void poseType(cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType poseType);
```

---

- ```
cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType poseType() const;
```

Returns the pose type for the calibration plate pose of this object. The returned value is one of the following:

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseElevated

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseTilted

- ```
void poseType(cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType poseType);
```

Sets the pose type for the calibration plate pose of this object. See the description of *PoseType* on page 60 for a description of the pose types.

### Parameters

*poseType*

The pose type. *poseType* must be one of the following values:

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseElevated*

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseTilted*

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams*

*poseType* is not a member of

**cc3DCameraCalibDefs::PoseType**.

**zPosition**


---

```
double zPosition() const;

void zPosition(double zPosition);
```

---

- `double zPosition() const;`

Returns the Z-offset of this plate pose from the plate for which **poseType()** was set to *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*.

- `void zPosition(double zPosition);`

Sets the Z-offset of this plate pose from the plate for which **poseType()** was set to *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*. The **zPosition()** is only valid if the **platePose()** for this plate is *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseElevated*. The value must be specified in the same units used to provide the calibration plate grid pitch.

**Parameters**

*zPosition*                      The Z-offset of this plate from the plate that defined the 3D world coordinate system origin.

**Notes**

If **platePose()** for this plate is other than *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseElevated*, this value is ignored.

If **platePose()** for this plate is *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*, then *zPosition* must be 0.0; otherwise, **cf3DCalibrateCameras()** will throw a *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams* exception.

The z position corresponds to the z-axis value in the convention that the calibration plate uses a right handed coordinate system. The Cognex Checkerboard calibration plate induces a z-axis behind the plate - therefore positive z positions correspond to plate poses which are further from the camera than the world coordinate space pose.

**checkConsistencyBetweenFeaturesAndCalibRoiRaw2Ds**

```
void checkConsistencyBetweenFeaturesAndCalibRoiRaw2Ds()
 const;
```

Calling this function verifies that the number of feature sets and regions of interest is the same, and it verifies that no plate vertex positions lie outside of the associated region of interest.

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams*  
One of the tests noted above failed.

## ■ cc3DCameraCalibFeatures

---

### Operators

#### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(
 const cc3DCameraCalibFeatures& that) const;
```

Returns true if this **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** has the same numerical values and enumeration values as the supplied object.

#### **Parameters**

*that*                      The object to evaluate.

# cc3DCameraCalibParams

```
#include <ch_c3d/ccalib3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCameraCalibParams;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Parameters for 3D camera calibration.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCameraCalibParams

```
cc3DCameraCalibParams(
 cc2XformCalib2Defs::ccCalib2DistortionModel
 DistortionModel);
```

Constructs a **cc3DCameraCalibParams** using the supplied value.

### Parameters

*DistortionModel* The distortion model for this calibration parameters object. The supplied value must be one of the following values:

*cc2XformCalib2Defs::eSineTanLawProjection*  
*cc2XformCalib2Defs::e3ParamRadial*

The default is *cc2XformCalib2Defs::e3ParamRadial*. For information on selecting a distortion model, see the file *ch\_cv/ccalib.h*.

### Public Member Functions

---

**distortionModel**    `cc2XformCalib2Defs::ccCalib2DistortionModel  
                  distortionModel() const;`

`void distortionModel (  
          cc2XformCalib2Defs::ccCalib2DistortionModel  
          distortionModel);`

---

- `cc2XformCalib2Defs::ccCalib2DistortionModel  
          distortionModel() const;`

Returns the distortion model for this object. The returned value is one of the following:

*cc2XformCalib2Defs::eSineTanLawProjection*  
*cc2XformCalib2Defs::e3ParamRadial*

- `void distortionModel (  
          cc2XformCalib2Defs::ccCalib2DistortionModel  
          distortionModel);`

Sets the distortion model for this object.

#### Parameters

*distortionModel*    The distortion model to use. *distortionModel* must be one of the following values:

*cc2XformCalib2Defs::eSineTanLawProjection*  
*cc2XformCalib2Defs::e3ParamRadial*

#### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotImplemented*  
*distortionModel* is not *cc2XformCalib2Defs::e3ParamRadial* or  
*cc2XformCalib2Defs::eSineTanLawProjection*.

---

**callback**    `const ccProgressCallback& callback() const;`

`void callback(const ccProgressCallback& c);`

---

- `const ccProgressCallback& callback() const;`

Returns the progress callback function. This function is called periodically during calibration.

- `void callback(const ccProgressCallback& c);`

Sets the progress callback function that will be called at various points during the camera calibration to indicate the amount of progress made. The intended use of this functionality is to allow the implementation of a progress indicator in a user interface.

The callback function is called with a progress value in the range of 0.0 through 1.0, with a value of 0.0 when the calibration starts and 1.0 when the calibration is nearly complete.

#### Parameters

*c*                      The callback function object.

#### Notes

The callback object is not serialized. For more information on **ccProgressCallback**, see the file *ch\_cog/progress.h*.

## Operators

#### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DCameraCalibParams& that) const;
```

Returns true if this **cc3DCameraCalibParams** has the same numerical values and enumeration values as the supplied object.

#### Parameters

*that*                      The object to evaluate.



## ■ **cc3DCameraCalibParams**

---

# cc3DCameraCalibResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/ccalib3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCameraCalibResult;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Results of 3D camera calibration. This object includes individual result objects for each camera and each plate pose. The results are indexed by camera indexed or by plate pose index.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCameraCalibResult

```
cc3DCameraCalibResult();
```

Compiler-generated default constructor.

## Public Member Functions

### isComputed

```
bool isComputed() const;
```

Returns false if this object was default-constructed, true if it was computed.

Other members of this class will throw *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed* if **isComputed()** is false.

### raw2DFromPhys3Ds

```
const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib> &raw2DFromPhys3Ds()
const;
```

Returns the **cc3DCameraCalib** calibration objects computed by the tool.

### Notes

The vector is indexed by camera index.

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*

This object was default-constructed.

## ■ cc3DCameraCalibResult

---

**cameraResults**     `const cmStd  
                  vector<cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult> &cameraResults()  
                  const;`

Get the individual camera calibration results computed by the 3D camera calibration tool.

The vector is indexed by camera index. Each **cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult** includes information about multiple plate poses.

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*  
This object was default-constructed.

**calPlateWorldCoord3DFromCalPlate3Ds**

`const cmStd  
vector<cc3DXformRigid>  
    &calPlateWorldCoord3DFromCalPlate3Ds() const;`

Get the calibration plate poses computed by the 3D camera calibration algorithm. The poses are computed with respect to the calibration plate pose which defines the world coordinates.

The vector is indexed by pose index.

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*  
This object was default-constructed.

---

**residualsRaw2D**     `cc3DResiduals residualsRaw2D(c_Int32 cameraIndex,  
                              c_Int32 plateIndex) const;`

`cc3DResiduals residualsRaw2D() const;`

---

`cc3DResiduals residualsRaw2D(c_Int32 cameraIndex,  
                              c_Int32 plateIndex) const;`

Return the residual statistics for the specified camera and plate pose.

**Parameters**

*cameraIndex*     The camera index. This is the order in which

*plateIndex*      The plate index.

**Notes**

**residualsRaw2D()** is measured in image pels

This residual is based on the actual features in one particular set of features (corresponding to one particular view and one particular camera), but the expected features are based on the calibration which was computed from all the features from all the views from all the cameras

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*

This object was default-constructed.

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams* if cameraIndex is an invalid index (< 0 or >= number of cameras) or plateIndex is an invalid index (< 0 or >= number of plate poses)

- `cc3DResiduals residualsRaw2D() const;`

Return the residual statistics over all cameras over all poses

**Notes**

**residualsRaw2D()** is measured in image pels

This residual is based on the actual features in one particular set of features (corresponding to one particular view and one particular camera), but the expected features are based on the calibration which was computed from all the features from all the views from all the cameras

The **cf3DCalibratedCameras()** function minimizes the sum squared error in image coordinates. Therefore, if different cameras have different pixel resolutions, then the calibration may be dominated by the higher resolution cameras. Consequently, this function is most useful when all cameras have similar pixel resolution.

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*

This object was default-constructed.

## ■ cc3DCameraCalibResult

---

### residualsPhys3D

---

```
cc3DResiduals residualsPhys3D(c_Int32 cameraIndex,
 c_Int32 plateIndex) const;
```

```
cc3DResiduals residualsPhys3D() const;
```

---

- ```
cc3DResiduals residualsPhys3D(c_Int32 cameraIndex,  
    c_Int32 plateIndex) const;
```

Return the residual statistics corresponding to the specified camera and the specified plate pose

Parameters

cameraIndex

plateIndex

Notes

residualsPhys3D() is measured in physical units.

This residual is based on the actual features in one particular set of features (corresponding to one particular view and one particular camera), but the expected features are based on the calibration which was computed from all the features from all the views from all the cameras

Throws

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed

This object was default-constructed.

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams if *cameraIndex* is an invalid index (< 0 or >= number of cameras) or *plateIndex* is an invalid index (< 0 or >= number of plate poses)

- ```
cc3DResiduals residualsPhys3D() const;
```

Return the residual statistics over all cameras over all poses

**Notes**

**residualsPhys3D()** is measured in physical units.

This residual is based on the actual features in one particular set of features (corresponding to one particular view and one particular camera), but the expected features are based on the calibration which was computed from all the features from all the views from all the cameras

The **cf3DCalibratedCameras()** function minimizes the sum squared error in image coordinates. Therefore, if different cameras have different pixel resolutions, then the calibration may be dominated by the higher resolution cameras. Consequently, this function is most useful when all cameras have similar pixel resolution.

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*  
This object was default-constructed.

**camera3DFromPhys3D**

```
cc3DXformRigid camera3DFromPhys3D(c_Int32 cameraIndex)
const ;
```

Return the transform between the specified camera and the physical coordinate system. The physical coordinate system corresponds to the view having pose type *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*.

**Parameters**

*cameraIndex*

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams*  
*cameraIndex* is an invalid index (< 0 or >= number of cameras)

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*  
This object was default-constructed.

**maximumTilt**

```
ccRadian maximumTilt() const ;
```

Return the maximum tilt of the calibration plate over all the measured poses.

**Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*  
This object was default-constructed.

## ■ cc3DCameraCalibResult

---

### Operators

#### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DCameraCalibResult& that) const;
```

True if this **cc3DCameraCalibResult** has the same numerical values as the supplied object, false otherwise

#### **Parameters**

*that*

The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DCircle

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCircle:
 public cc3DShape,
 public cc3DCurve,
 public cc3DSurface;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes     |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

This class represents a circle with an arbitrary orientation in 3D space.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCircle

```
cc3DCircle();

cc3DCircle(double radius,
 const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface);

cc3DCircle(double radius, const cc3DVect& center,
 const cc3DVect& normal,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface);
```

- `cc3DCircle();`  
Default constructor, and constructs a degenerate circle on the XY plane and whose center is at the origin.  
Default values are as follows:
  - **radius()** is 0
  - **shapeFromScaledUnit()** is the identity transformation
  - **stateType()** is `cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface`.



## ■ cc3DCircle

---

- ```
cc3DCircle(double radius,  
           const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit,  
           cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface);
```

Constructs a 3D circle defined by a radius, a transform from the scaled unit circle, and state type.

Parameters

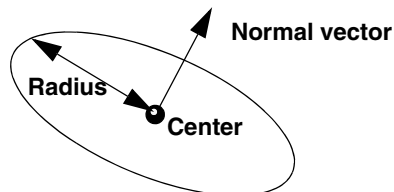
| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>radius</i> | The radius of the circle |
| <i>shapeFromScaledUnit</i> | A transformation that maps the scaled unit circle to this circle. |
| <i>type</i> | The initial state type for this circle. You must supply one of the following values for this parameter: <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve</i> <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface</i> |

Throws

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams</i> | <i>radius</i> is less than 0. |
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType</i> | <i>type</i> is not one of the following values: <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve</i> <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface</i> |

- ```
cc3DCircle(double radius, const cc3DVect& center,
 const cc3DVect& normal,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface);
```

Constructs a 3D circle defined by a radius, center point, and a vector giving the circle's normal direction.



Calling **shapeFromScaledUnit()** on a **cc3DCircle** constructed using this constructor returns an internally computed **cc3DXformRigid**.

**Parameters**

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>radius</i> | The radius.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>center</i> | The center of the circle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>normal</i> | A <b>cc3DVect</b> giving the orientation of the circle (the circle lies in a plane normal to the supplied vector). If <i>normal</i> is not a unit vector, the tool normalizes it. Subsequent calls to <b>normal()</b> may not return the same vector used for construction. |
| <i>type</i>   | The initial state type for this circle. You must supply one of the following values for this parameter:                                                                                                                                                                     |

*cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*  
*cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface*

**Throws**

|                                        |                                                 |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams</i>        | <i>radius</i> is less than 0.                   |
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection</i> | <i>normal</i> is <b>cc3DVect(0,0,0)</b> .       |
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType</i> | <i>type</i> is not one of the following values: |

*cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*  
*cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface*

**Public Member Functions**

**clone**      `virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**isFinite**      `virtual bool isFinite () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**isEmpty**      `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

## ■ cc3DCircle

---

**nearestPoint**      `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                      The point to which to determine the nearest point on this **cc3DCircle**.

**boundingBox**      `virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

---

**mapShape**            `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape (const cc3DXformBase &xform) const;`

`virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform, cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

---

- `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape (const cc3DXformBase &xform) const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**Parameters**

*xform*                    The transform with which to map.

- `virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform, cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**Parameters**

*xform*                    The transform with which to map.

*dst*                        The transformed shape.

**perimeter**          `virtual double perimeter() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

**nearestPointCurve**

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointCurve(const cc3DVect &pt)
const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                    The point.

**area**

```
virtual double area() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

**nearestPointSurface**

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointSurface(const cc3DVect &pt)
const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                    The point.

**stateType**


---

```
virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;
void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

---

- `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`  
Returns the state type of this **cc3DCircle**.
- `void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);`  
Sets the state type of this **cc3DCircle**. The state type influences how various methods (such as **nearestPoint()**) inherited from **cc3DShape** class are interpreted.

**Parameters**

*type*                    The state type. *type* must be one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
```

**Notes**

The default shape type is `cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface`.

## ■ cc3DCircle

---

### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType`  
*type* is not one of the following values:

`cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve`  
`cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface`

### map

---

```
cc3DCircle map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;
void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DCircle& dst)
 const;
```

---

- `cc3DCircle map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`  
Returns the result of mapping this **cc3DCircle** by the supplied rigid transformation.

### Parameters

*xform*                      The transformation.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DCircle& dst)  
 const;`

Places the result of mapping this **cc3DCircle** by the supplied rigid transformation in the supplied **cc3DCircle** instance.

### Parameters

*xform*                      The transformation.

*dst*                         The **cc3DCircle** in which to place the result.

### center

---

```
cc3DVect center() const;
void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);
```

---

- `cc3DVect center() const;`  
Returns the center of this **cc3DCircle**.
- `void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);`  
Sets the center of this **cc3DCircle**.  
Calling this function may change the value returned by **shapeFromScaledUnit()**.

**Parameters**

*newCenter*      The center.

**normal**


---

```
cc3DVect normal() const;
void normal(const cc3DVect& newNormal);
```

---

- ```
cc3DVect normal() const;
```

Returns a **cc3DVect** that is normal to the plain containing this circle. The returned vector is a unit vector.
- ```
void normal(const cc3DVect& newNormal);
```

Sets the orientation of this circle such that a plain containing the circle is normal to the supplied **cc3DVect**.

If the supplied vector is not a unit vector, this function normalizes it before storing it; the getter may not return the same **cc3DVect** as was passed to the setter.

**Parameters**

*newNormal*      The normal vector to set.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection*  
*newNormal* is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

**getRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit**

```
void getRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit (
 double& r, cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit) const;
```

Returns the radius and rigid transform that maps this **cc3DCircle** from the scaled unit circle.

**Parameters**

*r*      The returned radius.

*shapeFromScaledUnit*  
 The returned transformation.

**setRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit**

```
void setRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit (double r,
 const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit);
```

Sets the radius and rigid transform that maps this **cc3DCircle** from the scaled unit circle.

## ■ cc3DCircle

---

### Parameters

*r* The radius.

*shapeFromScaledUnit*  
The transformation.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
*r* is less than 0.

### getRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection

```
void getRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection (
 double& r, cc3DVect& center, cc3DVect& normal);
```

Returns the radius, center point, and normal vector that defines this **cc3DCircle**. The returned vector is a unit vector that is normal to the plane containing this shape.

### Parameters

*r* The returned radius.

*center* The returned center point.

*normal* The returned normal vector. The returned vector is normal to a plane containing the circle.

### setRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection

```
void setRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection (double r,
 const cc3DVect& center, const cc3DVect& normal);
```

Sets this **cc3DCircle** to the supplied radius, center point, and normal vector.

The supplied normal vector is normalized to the unit vector internally; a subsequent call to **getRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection()** returns the normalized vector, not necessarily the one supplied to this function.

### Parameters

*r* The radius.

*center* The center point.

*normal* The normal vector. The circle is oriented so that it is contained within a plane that is normal to *normal*.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
*r* is less than 0.

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection*  
normal is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

**radius**


---

```
double radius() const;
void radius(double r);
```

---

- `double radius() const;`  
Returns the radius of this **cc3DCircle**.
- `void radius(double r);`  
Sets the radius of this **cc3DCircle**. The origin and orientation are unchanged. The default value is 0.

**Parameters**

*r* The radius.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams*  
*r* is less than 0.

**shapeFromScaledUnit**


---

```
cc3DXformRigid shapeFromScaledUnit() const;
void shapeFromScaledUnit(const cc3DXformRigid& rigid);
```

---

- `cc3DXformRigid shapeFromScaledUnit() const;`  
Returns a **cc3DXformRigid** that maps the unit circle to this **cc3DCircle**.

**Notes**

The returned transform is non-unique. Calling any of the setters in this class may cause an arbitrarily different, and correct, transformation to be returned.

- `void shapeFromScaledUnit(const cc3DXformRigid& rigid);`  
Sets this **cc3DCircle** to the supplied **cc3DXformRigid** that maps the unit circle to the specified **cc3DCircle**.

**Parameters**

*rigid* The transformation.



## ■ cc3DCircle

---

### Operators

#### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DCircle& that) const;
```

Returns true if this **cc3DCircle** is exactly equal to the supplied object, and false otherwise.

#### **Parameters**

*that*

The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DCircleFit2DDefs

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit2d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCircleFit2DDefs;
```

A name space that holds enumerations and constants used with the 3D circle pose estimation tool.

## Enumerations

### FitMode

```
enum FitMode;
```

This enumeration defines the fitting options for the global **cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D()** function.

| Value                                      | Meaning                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>eLeastSquaresComputeRadius = 0</i>      | Optimize least-squares fit unconstrained by expected radius.     |
| <i>eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius = 1</i> | Optimize least-square fit for the given radius.                  |
| <i>kDefaultFitMode</i>                     | The default fit mode ( <i>eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius</i> ). |

## ■ **cc3DCircleFit2DDefs**

---

# cc3DCircleFit2DParams

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit2d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCircleFit2DParams;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Parameters class for the 3D circle pose estimation tool.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCircleFit2DParams

```
cc3DCircleFit2DParams(double Radius = 0.,
 enum cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::FitMode FitMode =
 cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius);
```

Construct a `cc3DCircleFit2DParams` object with the given radius and the given value for fit mode.

#### Parameters

*Radius* The radius of the circle. This value is expressed in the units of the 3D physical space.

*FitMode* The fit mode. The supplied value must be one of the following values:

```
cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresComputeRadius
cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius
```

#### Notes

The default values for `cc3DCircleFit2DParams` include a radius of 0 and a fit mode of `cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius`; you must either specify a radius or a different fit mode before running the tool.

#### Throws

```
cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::BadParams
```

*Radius* is less than 0 or *FitMode* is not a valid member of `ccCircle2FitDefs::FitMode`.

### Public Member Functions

---

#### radius

```
double radius() const;
void radius(double radius);
```

---

- ```
double radius() const;
```

Returns the expected radius of the circle.
- ```
void radius(double radius);
```

Sets the expected radius of the circle. This value is in the units of 3D physical space. If **fitMode()** is *cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresComputeRadius*, this value is ignored.

The default radius is 0.

#### Parameters

*radius*                      The expected radius.

#### Throws

*cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::BadParams*  
*radius* is less than 0.

---

#### fitMode

```
enum cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::FitMode fitMode() const;
void fitMode(enum cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::FitMode fitMode);
```

---

- ```
enum cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::FitMode fitMode() const;
```

Returns the current circle fitting method. The returned value is one of the following:

cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresComputeRadius
cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius
- ```
void fitMode(enum cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::FitMode fitMode);
```

Sets the circle fitting mode. If the supplied value is *cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresComputeRadius*, the tool ignores the value of **radius()** and computes the radius of the circle.

The default value is *cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius*.

**Parameters***fitMode*

The fitting mode. The supplied value must be one of:

*cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresComputeRadius*  
*cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius*

**Throws***cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::BadParams*

*fitMode* is not a valid member of **ccCircle2FitDefs::FitMode**.

**Operators****operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DCircleFit2DParams& that) const;
```

Returns true if the supplied object has the same values as this one, false otherwise.

**Parameters***that*

The object to compare to this one.

## ■ **cc3DCircleFit2DParams**

---

# cc3DCircleFit2DResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit2d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCircleFit2DResult
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class containing a single result from the 3D circle pose estimation tool.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCircleFit2DResult

```
cc3DCircleFit2DResult();
```

Construct a 3D circle pose estimation tool result object

## Public Member Functions

### circle

```
const cc3DCircle &circle() const;
```

Returns the found circle.

### Throws

*cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::NotComputed*

This object is default constructed.

### residualsRaw2D

```
cc3DResiduals residualsRaw2D() const;
```

Returns the residual error statistics (in image pixels) between this found circle and the 2D image data. The residual error statistics are computed by projecting the computed circle through each camera calibration, then computing the discrepancy between the project circle and the 2D points that were supplied to compute the circle.

### Throws

*cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::NotComputed*

This object is default constructed.



## ■ **cc3DCircleFit2DResult**

---

**found**                    `bool found() const;`

Returns true if this object was constructed to contain a found circle, false if it was default-constructed.

### **Operators**

**operator==**            `bool operator==(const cc3DCircleFit2DResult& that) const;`

Returns true if the supplied object has the same values as this one, false otherwise.

#### **Parameters**

*that*                    The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet

```
class cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class containing a collection of results from the 3D circle pose estimation tool.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet

```
cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet() {}
```

Construct an empty result set object.

## Public Member Functions

### results

```
const cmStd vector<cc3DCircleFit2DResult> &results();
```

Returns all the computed found circles.

## Operators

### operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet& that)
const;
```

Returns true if the supplied object has the same values as this one, false otherwise.

### Parameters

*that* The object to compare to this one.

## ■ **cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet**

---

# cc3DCircleFitParams

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCircleFitParams;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Parameters class for the 3D circle fitting tool.

### Note

This tool supports the use of robust fitting algorithms such as RANSAC using an interface defined in *ch\_cog/robstfit.h*. This interface is for beta-level use only with this release of 3D-Locate. By default, robust fitting is not enabled.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCircleFitParams

```
cc3DCircleFitParams() {}
```

Default constructor creates a params object with robust fit functionality disabled.

## Public Member Functions

### robustFitParams

```
void robustFitParams(ccRobustFitParams& params);
```

```
const ccRobustFitParams& robustFitParams()
```

Sets and gets the robust fitting parameters (beta).

## ■ **cc3DCircleFitParams**

---

# cc3DCircleFitResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCircleFitResult;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Results class for the 3D circle fitting tool.

**Note** This tool supports the use of robust fitting algorithms such as RANSAC using an interface defined in *ch\_cog/robstfit.h*. This interface is for beta-level use only with this release of 3D-Locate. By default, robust fitting is not enabled.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DCircleFitResult

```
cc3DCircleFitResult();
```

Construct object using the following defaults:

- **found()** set to false

## Public Member Functions

**found** `bool found() const;`

Return whether a best-fitting circle was found.

**circle** `const cc3DCircle& circle() const;`

Return the fit circle.

### Throws

*cc3DCircleFitDefs::NotComputed*

This object is default-constructed.

## ■ cc3DCircleFitResult

---

### residualsPhys3D

```
cc3DResiduals residualsPhys3D() const;
```

Return the residual statistics of the fitting result.

#### Throws

*cc3DCircleFitDefs::NotComputed*

This object is default-constructed.

### outliers

```
const cmStd vector<c_UInt32> &outliers();
```

Outlier points not included in the fit. The returned vector is empty if robust fitting is not used.

#### Throws

*cc3DCircleFitDefs::NotComputed*

This object is default-constructed.

### inliers

```
const cmStd vector<c_UInt32> &inliers() const;
```

Inlier points included in the fit. The returned vector includes the index of every supplied point if robust fitting is not used.

#### Throws

*cc3DCircleFitDefs::NotComputed*

This object is default-constructed.

### reset

```
void reset();
```

Resets this object to its default-constructed state.

## Operators

### operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DCircleFitResult& that) const;
```

Returns true if the supplied object has the same values as this one, false otherwise.

#### Parameters

*that*

The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DCurve

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DCurve:
 public virtual ccPersistent,
 public virtual ccRepBase;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes     |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

Concrete base class for a 3D curve.

## Public Member Functions

### perimeter

```
virtual double perimeter() const = 0;
```

Returns the perimeter of this curve.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::NotFinite*

This shape is not a finite curve shape in 3D space.

### Notes

It returns 0 if this curve shape is empty or degenerate.

### isDegenerateCurve

```
virtual bool isDegenerateCurve() const;
```

Gets whether this curve shape is degenerate, computed by checking whether **perimeter()** is 0 for finite curve shapes.

### nearestPointCurve

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointCurve(const cc3DVect &pt)
 const = 0;
```

Returns the nearest point on this curve shape to the given point. If the nearest point is not unique, one of the nearest points is returned.

### Parameters

*pt* The point.



## ■ cc3DCurve

---

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape*  
This curve shape is empty.

**distanceCurve**    `virtual double distanceCurve(const cc3DVect &pt) const;`  
Returns the minimum distance from this curve to the supplied point.

### Parameters

*pt*                    The point.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape*  
This curve shape is empty.

# cc3DEulerXYZ

```
#include <ch_c3d/eulerxyz.h>
```

```
class cc3DEulerXYZ;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

This class encapsulates the Euler angle representation of rotation. A rotation  $R$  of 3D coordinate axes is expressed as:

$$R = R_z * R_y * R_x$$

where

$R_x$  is the rotation of yz-axes about fixed x-axis.

$R_y$  is the rotation of zx-axes about fixed y-axis,

$R_z$  is the rotation of xy-axes about fixed z-axis,

The order of applying rotations is:  $R_x$  first,  $R_y$  second and  $R_z$  third.

For more information on this angle representation, see

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euler\\_angles](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euler_angles)

### Notes

This class is immutable.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DEulerXYZ

```
cc3DEulerXYZ();
```

```
cc3DEulerXYZ(const ccRadian& angleX,
 const ccRadian& angleY, const ccRadian& angleZ);
```

- ```
cc3DEulerXYZ();
```

Constructs a **cc3DEulerXYZ** object with **x()**, **y()**, and **z()** initialized to 0.

■ cc3DEulerXYZ

- `cc3DEulerXYZ(const ccRadian& angleX, const ccRadian& angleY, const ccRadian& angleZ);`

Constructs a **cc3DEulerXYZ** object using the provided values.

Compiler generated copy constructor, assignment and destructor OK.

Parameters

angleX The X angle

angleY The Y angle

angleZ The Z angle

Public Member Functions

x `ccRadian x() const;`

Returns the yz-axes rotation angle about a fixed x-axis.

y `ccRadian y() const;`

Returns the zx-axes rotation angle about a fixed y-axis.

z `ccRadian z() const;`

Returns the xy-axes rotation angle about a fixed z-axis.

Operators

operator== `bool operator==(const cc3DEulerXYZ& that) const;`

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to the supplied object, false otherwise.

Parameters

that The object to compare to this one.

cc3DEulerZYX

```
#include <ch_c3d/eulerzyx.h>
```

```
class cc3DEulerZYX;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Simple |

This class encapsulates the Euler angle representation of rotation. This class uses the Givens rotation convention. A rotation R of 3D coordinate axes is expressed as:

$$R = R_x * R_y * R_z$$

where

R_z is the rotation of xy-axes about fixed z-axis,

R_y is the rotation of zx-axes about fixed y-axis,

R_x is the rotation of yz-axes about fixed x-axis.

The order of applying rotations is: R_z first, R_y second and R_x third.

For more information on this angle representation, see

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euler_angles

Notes

This class is immutable.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DEulerZYX

```
cc3DEulerZYX();
```

```
cc3DEulerZYX(const ccRadian& angleX,  
             const ccRadian& angleY, const ccRadian& angleZ);
```

- ```
cc3DEulerZYX();
```

Constructs a **cc3DEulerZYX** object with **x()**, **y()**, and **z()** initialized to 0.

## ■ cc3DEulerZYX

---

- `cc3DEulerZYX(const ccRadian& angleX, const ccRadian& angleY, const ccRadian& angleZ);`

Constructs a **cc3DEulerZYX** object using the supplied values.

### Parameters

|               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| <i>angleX</i> | The X angle |
| <i>angleY</i> | The Y angle |
| <i>angleZ</i> | The Z angle |

## Public Member Functions

**x**      `ccRadian x() const;`  
Returns the yz-axes rotation angle about a fixed x-axis.

**y**      `ccRadian y() const;`  
Returns the zx-axes rotation angle about a fixed y-axis.

**z**      `ccRadian z() const;`  
Returns the xy-axes rotation angle about a fixed z-axis.

## Operators

**operator==**      `bool operator==(const cc3DEulerZYX& that) const;`  
Returns true if this object is exactly equal to the supplied object, false otherwise.

### Parameters

|             |                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>that</i> | The object to compare to this one. |
|-------------|------------------------------------|

# cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData

```
#include <ch_c3d/handeye.h>

class cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class containing the data associated with a single robot station. You use this class, as opposed to **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO**, when you are either using hand-eye calibration to compute camera intrinsic parameters or you are supplying camera intrinsic parameters computed earlier.

This class is immutable.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData

```
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData();

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData(
 const cc3DXformRigid& robotBase3DFromHand3D,
 const ccCrspPairWeightedVector& calPlateFeatures);
```

- `cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData();`  
Constructs this object with an identity robot hand pose and an empty vector of calibration features. Such a default-constructed object cannot be used to perform calibration.
- `cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData(
 const cc3DXformRigid& robotBase3DFromHand3D,
 const ccCrspPairWeightedVector& calPlateFeatures);`  
Constructs this object with the specified robot hand pose and the calibration features observed at this pose.

## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData

---

### Parameters

*robotBase3DFromHand3D*

The rigid transformation giving the pose of the robot hand in robot base 3D space.

*calPlateFeatures*

A **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** containing the plate feature locations obtained at the given pose. Each 2D point in *calPlateFeatures* gives the 2D position of a plate vertex in 2D image space while the corresponding 3D point gives the position of the plate vertex in 3D calibration plate space.

## Public Member Functions

### robotBase3DFromHand3D

```
const cc3DXformRigid& robotBase3DFromHand3D() const;
```

Returns the rigid transformation giving the pose of the robot hand in robot base 3D space.

### calPlateFeatures

```
const ccCrspPairWeightedVector& calPlateFeatures() const;
```

Returns a **ccCrspPairWeightedVector** containing the plate feature locations obtained at the given pose. Each 2D point in *calPlateFeatures* gives the 2D position of a plate vertex in 2D image space while the corresponding 3D point gives the position of the plate vertex in 3D calibration plate space.

## Operators

### operator==

```
bool operator== (
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData& rhs) const;
```

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to the supplied object.

### Parameters

*rhs*

The object to compare to this one.

## Typedefs

### cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVector

```
typedef cmStd vector<cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData>
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVector;
```

Vector of **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData** suitable for storing data from all of the stations associated with an individual robot.

# cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO

```
#include <ch_c3d/handeye.h>

class cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class containing the data associated with a single robot station. You use this class, as opposed to **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData**, when you are neither supplying nor computing intrinsic camera parameters. This class is suitable for robot heads where the camera or cameras, in the case of multi-camera heads, are already calibrated and you can provide the extrinsic parameters giving the pose of the calibration plate relative to the camera or the multi-camera head.

This class is immutable.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO

```
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO();

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO(
 const cc3DXformRigid& robotBase3DFromHand3D,
 const cc3DXformRigid& camera3DFromCalPlate3D);
```

- `cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO();`  
Constructs this object with an identity robot hand pose and extrinsic pose. Such a default-constructed object cannot be used to perform calibration.
- `cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO(const cc3DXformRigid& robotBase3DFromHand3D, const cc3DXformRigid& camera3DFromCalPlate3D);`  
Constructs this object with the specified robot hand pose and corresponding extrinsic transform.



## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO

---

### Parameters

*robotBase3DFromHand3D*

The rigid transformation giving the pose of the robot hand in robot base 3D space.

*camera3DFromCalPlate3D*

The rigid transformation that maps points from the coordinate system of the calibration plate to the camera's coordinates.

## Public Member Functions

### **robotBase3DFromHand3D**

```
const cc3DXformRigid& robotBase3DFromHand3D() const;
```

Returns the rigid transformation giving the pose of the robot hand in robot base 3D space.

### **camera3DFromCalPlate3D**

```
const cc3DXformRigid& camera3DFromCalPlate3D() const;
```

The rigid transformation that maps points from the coordinate system of the calibration plate to the camera's coordinates. This pose is known as the extrinsic camera transform.

### Notes

In some applications the "camera" is actually a multi-camera "head". For these applications the extrinsic transform describes the pose between the head and the calibration plate.

## Operators

### **operator==**

```
bool operator== (
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO& rhs) const;
```

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to the supplied object.

### Parameters

*rhs*

The object to compare to this one.

## Typedefs

### **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVectorXO**

```
typedef cmStd vector<cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO>
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVectorXO;
```

Vector of **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO** suitable for storing data from all of the stations associated with an individual robot.

## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO

---

# cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics

```
#include <ch_c3d/handeye.h>

class cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class containing residual error statistics from hand-eye calibration.

Residual error statistics for hand-eye calibration are computed for a set of points on the surface of the calibration plate. You specify the sampling region and the number of samples in the **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams** object that you use for calibration.

For a moving camera/stationary plate hand-eye calibration result, the residual error for a given input station,  $j$ , is computed by transforming the points specified by the sampling parameters through the following transformations in this order:

1. The extrinsic camera parameters at station  $j$
2. The hand-eye calibration result
3. The robot base from hand transformation for station  $j$
4. The robot base from hand transformation for station 0
5. The hand-eye calibration result (again)
6. The extrinsic camera parameters at station 0

For a stationary camera/moving plate hand-eye calibration result, the residual error for a given station,  $j$ , is computed by transforming the points specified by the sampling parameters through the following transformations in this order:

1. The hand-plate calibration result
2. The pose of the robot hand at station zero
3. The pose of the robot hand at station  $j$
4. The hand-plate calibration result (again)
5. The extrinsic camera parameters at station  $j$
6. The extrinsic camera parameters at station 0

## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics

---

For both types of calibration, you can obtain residual error for all sampled points at all stations, individual points at all stations, or all points at a single station.

This class is immutable.

### Constructors/Destructors

#### cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics

```
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics();
```

Constructs this object with no data.

### Public Member Functions

#### residualsOverallCalPlate3D

```
const cc3DPositionResiduals& residualsOverallCalPlate3D()
const;
```

Returns the overall residual statistics. These statistics represent all mapped samples from all stations.

#### Throws

```
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::NoResidualStatistics
This object was default-constructed.
```

#### samplePointsCalPlate2D

```
const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& samplePointsCalPlate2D()
const;
```

Returns a vector of the 2D sample points, in 2D calibration plate space. The vector is stored in x-major order: the first

**cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams::numPlateSamplesY()** samples will all have the x coordinate of the **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams::plateRectangle()**'s origin.

#### meanMappedSamplePointsCalPlate3D

```
const cmStd
vector<cc3DVect>& meanMappedSamplePointsCalPlate3D()
const;
```

Returns a vector filled with the mean positions of the mapped 2D sample points, in the 3D calibration plate space observed at station zero. The vector is stored in the same order as the one returned by **samplePointsCalPlate2D()**.

### residualsPerSampleCalPlate3D

```
const cmStd vector<cc3DPositionResiduals>
 &residualsPerSampleCalPlate3D() const;
```

Returns the residual statistics for a each individual sampling point. Each element of the returned vector holds statistics for a single sample, mapped from all stations. The vector is stored in the same order as the one returned by **samplePointsCalPlate2D()**.

### residualsPerStationCalPlate3D

```
const cmStd vector<cc3DPositionResiduals>&
 residualsPerStationCalPlate3D() const;
```

Returns the "per station" residual statistics. Each element of the returned vector holds statistics for all of the samples mapped from a single station.

## Operators

### operator==

```
bool operator== (const
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics& rhs) const;
```

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to the supplied object.

#### Parameters

*rhs*                      The object to compare to this one.

## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics

---

# cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/handeye.h>

class cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class containing the results of a hand-eye calibration. You use this class, as opposed to **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO**, when you are either using hand-eye calibration to compute camera intrinsic parameters or you are supplying camera intrinsic parameters computed earlier.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult

```
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult();

virtual ~cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult();
```

- `cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult();`  
Constructs this object with **isCameraMoving()** set to true, an identity hand-eye transform, an identity base-plate transform, a default-constructed set of camera intrinsic parameters, an empty vector of camera calibrations, and a default constructed set of residual statistics.

#### Notes

An instance created by this constructor is of little use until it is initialized, assigned to, filled in by a call to **cf3DHandEyeCalibration()**, or loaded from an archive.

- `virtual ~cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult();`  
Ensures destructor is virtual (in case of derivation).



## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult

---

### Public Member Functions

**isCameraMoving** `bool isCameraMoving() const;`

Returns true if the calibration result was computed for the moving camera/stationary plate hand-eye calibration, false if the result was computed for the stationary camera/moving plate calibration.

**movingCamera3DFromHand3D**

`const cc3DXformRigid& movingCamera3DFromHand3D() const;`

Returns the hand-eye calibration transformation for a moving camera/stationary plate calibration. The returned transformation maps points from the robot hand 3D space to the calibrated camera 3D space.

**Throws**

*cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::StationaryCamera*

The parameters used to compute this calibration specified a stationary camera/moving plate calibration.

**robotBase3DFromStationaryCalPlate3D**

`const cc3DXformRigid&  
robotBase3DFromStationaryCalPlate3D() const;`

Returns a transformation that maps points from the calibration plate 3D coordinate space to the robot base 3D space for a moving camera/stationary plate calibration.

**Throws**

*cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::StationaryCamera*

The parameters used to compute this calibration specified a stationary camera/moving plate calibration.

**robotBase3DFromStationaryCamera3D**

`const cc3DXformRigid& robotBase3DFromStationaryCamera3D()  
const;`

Returns the hand-eye calibration transformation for a stationary camera/moving plate calibration. The returned transformation maps points from the calibrated camera 3D space to robot base 3D space.

**Throws**

*cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::MovingCamera*

The parameters used to compute this calibration specified a moving camera/stationary plate calibration.

**movingCalPlate3DFromHand3D**

```
const cc3DXformRigid& movingCalPlate3DFromHand3D() const;
```

Returns a transformation that maps points from the robot hand 3D space to the calibration plate 3D coordinate space for a stationary camera/moving plate calibration.

**Throws**

*cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::MovingCamera*

The parameters used to compute this calibration specified a moving camera/stationary plate calibration.

**camera3DFromCalPlate3Ds**

```
const cmStd
vector<cc3DXformRigid>& camera3DFromCalPlate3Ds()
const;
```

Returns a vector of cc3DXformRigid objects: one for each robot station. Each object contains the extrinsic camera parameters used at that station.

**raw2DFromCamera2D**

```
ccCalib2ParamsIntrinsic raw2DFromCamera2D() const;
```

Returns the camera intrinsics (which correspond to the mapping from camera2D space (the  $z=1$  plane in front of the camera) to raw2D image space).

**residualStatistics**

```
const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics&
residualStatistics() const;
```

Returns all of the residual statistics computed during the hand-eye calibration procedure.

## Operators

**operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult& rhs)
const;
```

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to the supplied object.

**Parameters**

*rhs* The object to compare to this one.

## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult

---

# cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO

```
#include <ch_c3d/handeye.h>

class cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class containing the results of a hand-eye calibration. You use this class, as opposed to **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult**, when you are neither supplying or computing intrinsic camera parameters. This class is suitable for robot heads where the camera or cameras, in the case of multi-camera heads, are already calibrated and you can provide the extrinsic parameters giving the pose of the calibration plate relative to the camera or the multi-camera head.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO

```
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO();

virtual ~cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO();
```

- `cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO();`

Constructs this object with **isCameraMoving()** set to true, an identity hand-eye transform, an identity base-plate transform, and a default constructed set of residual statistics.

#### Notes

An instance created by this constructor is of little use until it is initialized, assigned to, filled in by a call to **cf3DHandEyeCalibration()**, or loaded from an archive.

- `virtual ~cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO();`

Ensures destructor is virtual (in case of derivation).

### Public Member Functions

**isCameraMoving** `bool isCameraMoving() const;`

Returns true if the calibration result was computed for the moving camera/stationary plate hand-eye calibration, false if the result was computed for the stationary camera/moving plate calibration.

**movingCamera3DFromHand3D**

`const cc3DXformRigid& movingCamera3DFromHand3D() const;`

Returns the hand-eye calibration transformation for a moving camera/stationary plate calibration. The returned transformation maps points from the robot hand 3D space to the calibrated camera 3D space.

**Throws**

*cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::StationaryCamera*

The parameters used to compute this calibration specified a stationary camera/moving plate calibration.

**robotBase3DFromStationaryCalPlate3D**

`const cc3DXformRigid&  
robotBase3DFromStationaryCalPlate3D() const;`

Returns a transformation that maps points from the calibration plate 3D coordinate space to the robot base 3D space for a moving camera/stationary plate calibration.

**Throws**

*cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::StationaryCamera*

The parameters used to compute this calibration specified a stationary camera/moving plate calibration.

**movingCalPlate3DFromHand3D**

`const cc3DXformRigid& movingCalPlate3DFromHand3D() const;`

Returns a transformation that maps points from the robot hand 3D space to the calibration plate 3D coordinate space for a stationary camera/moving plate calibration.

**Throws**

*cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::MovingCamera*

The parameters used to compute this calibration specified a moving camera/stationary plate calibration.

**robotBase3DFromStationaryCamera3D**

```
const cc3DXformRigid& robotBase3DFromStationaryCamera3D()
const;
```

Returns the hand-eye calibration transformation for a stationary camera/moving plate calibration. The returned transformation maps points from the calibrated camera 3D space to robot base 3D space.

**Throws**

*cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::MovingCamera*

The parameters used to compute this calibration specified a moving camera/stationary plate calibration.

**residualStatistics**

```
const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics&
residualStatistics() const;
```

Returns all of the residual statistics computed during the hand-eye calibration procedure.

## Operators

**operator==**

```
bool operator== (const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO& rhs)
const;
```

Returns true if \*this exactly equals rhs.

**Parameters**

*rhs*

## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO

---

# cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams

```
#include <ch_c3d/handeye.h>

class cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Class containing the run-time parameters for hand-eye calibration.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams

```
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams();

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams(bool isCameraMoving,
 c_Int32 numPlateSamplesX, c_Int32 numPlateSamplesY,
 const ccRectangle<double>& plateRectangle);

virtual ~cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams();
```

- `cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams();`  
Constructs this object with the following values:
  - **isCameraMoving()** = true
  - **numPlateSamplesX()** = 0
  - **numPlateSamplesY()** = 0
  - **plateRectangle()** = `ccRectangle<double>()`
- `cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams(bool isCameraMoving, c_Int32 numPlateSamplesX, c_Int32 numPlateSamplesY, const ccRectangle<double>& plateRectangle);`  
Constructs this object with the specified parameters.



## ■ cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams

---

### Parameters

*isCameraMoving*

Specify *true* if the camera is mounted to the robot hand and the plate is stationary, false otherwise.

*numPlateSamplesX*

The number of sampling points for residual error computation in the X-direction.

*numPlateSamplesY*

The number of sampling points for residual error computation in the Y-direction.

*plateRectangle*

A rectangle specifying the part of the image to sample for residual error computation. The rectangle should be sized such that it is filled with calibration plate vertices when viewed at each robot hand station.

- `virtual ~cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams();`

Ensures destructor is virtual (in case of derivation).

## Public Member Functions

---

**isCameraMoving** `bool isCameraMoving() const;`

`void isCameraMoving(bool cameraMoving);`

---

- `bool isCameraMoving() const;`

Returns true if this object is configured to specify that the camera is attached to the moving robot hand and the calibration plate is fixed, false if the camera is fixed and the calibration is attached to the moving arm.

- `void isCameraMoving(bool cameraMoving);`

Sets whether the camera is attached to, and moves with, the robot's hand.

### Parameters

*cameraMoving*

Specify true if the camera is attached to the moving robot hand, false if it is fixed and the calibration plate moves.

### Notes

If the boolean is set to false, the hand-eye calibration routine will actually compute a hand-plate calibration.

## numPlateSamplesX

---

```
c_Int32 numPlateSamplesX() const;
void numPlateSamplesX(c_Int32 numX);
```

---

- `c_Int32 numPlateSamplesX() const;`  
Returns the number of residual error sampling points in the X-direction of **plateRectangle()**.
- `void numPlateSamplesX(c_Int32 numX);`  
Sets the number of residual error sampling points in the X-direction of **plateRectangle()**.  
If either **numPlateSamplesX** or **numPlateSamplesY** is less than 1, no residual statistics will be computed.

### Parameters

*numX*                      The number of samples.

## numPlateSamplesY

---

```
c_Int32 numPlateSamplesY() const;
void numPlateSamplesY(c_Int32 numY);
```

---

- `c_Int32 numPlateSamplesY() const;`  
Returns the number of residual error sampling points in the Y-direction of **plateRectangle()**.
- `void numPlateSamplesY(c_Int32 numY);`  
Sets the number of residual error sampling points in the Y-direction of **plateRectangle()**.  
If either **numPlateSamplesX** or **numPlateSamplesY** is less than 1, no residual statistics will be computed.

### Parameters

*numY*                      The number of samples.

## ■ **cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams**

---

**plateRectangle**     `const ccRectangle<double>& plateRectangle() const;`  
`void plateRectangle(const ccRectangle<double>& rect);`

---

- `const ccRectangle<double>& plateRectangle() const;`  
Returns the sampling rectangle used for residual error computation.
- `void plateRectangle(const ccRectangle<double>& rect);`  
Sets the sampling rectangle for residual error computation. You specify the rectangle in 2D calibration plate space (the units are those in which the vertex pitch is specified, and the origin is defined by the fiducial marks on the plate).  
  
If the width or height of the rectangle is 0, no residual statistics will be computed.

### **Parameters**

*rect*                      The sampling rectangle.

## **Operators**

**operator==**     `bool operator==(const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams& rhs) const;`

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to the supplied object.

### **Parameters**

*rhs*                      The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DLine

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DLine:
 public cc3DShape,
 public cc3DCurve;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes     |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

This class represents a directed 3D line of infinite length.

For more information on the representations of 3D lines, see

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Line\\_geometry](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Line_geometry)

## Enumerations

### ParameterizationTypeOf3DLine

```
enum ParameterizationTypeOf3DLine;
```

This enumeration defines the supported parameterizations for a **cc3DLine**. Note that each parameterization uses two **cc3Vect** objects.

| <b>Value</b>                    | <b>Meaning</b>                                |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <i>ePoints</i>                  | Two points on the line.                       |
| <i>ePointAndDirection</i>       | One point and a direction vector.             |
| <i>ePluckerUnitDirAndMoment</i> | A Plücker direction vector and moment vector. |

## Constructors/Destructors

---

**cc3DLine**

```
cc3DLine();
```

```
cc3DLine(const cc3DVect& v1, const cc3DVect& v2,
 ParameterizationTypeOf3DLine type);
```

```
cc3DLine(const cc3DLineSeg& lineSeg);
```

---

- `cc3DLine();`

Default-constructs a degenerate line using the `cc3DLine::ePoints` parameterization with points **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** and **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

- `cc3DLine(const cc3DVect& v1, const cc3DVect& v2, ParameterizationTypeOf3DLine type);`

Constructs a 3D line using the supplied values. The meaning of the first two parameters depends on the specified parameterization type:

- If the parameterization is `cc3DLine::ePoints`, then `v1` and `v2` provide are two points on the line and the line direction is from `v1` to `v2`.
- If the parameterization is `cc3DLine::ePointAndDirection`, then `v1` is a point on the line and `v2` is the direction. It is not necessary to supply `v2` as a unit vector, but it will be scaled to a unit vector internally.
- If the parameterization is `cc3DLine::ePluckerUnitDirAndMoment`, then `v1` is the line direction and `v2` is the Plücker moment. It is not necessary to supply `v1` as a unit vector, but it will be scaled to a unit vector internally.

### Parameters

`v1`                    The first vector.

`v2`                    The second vector.

`type`                  The parameterization. `type` must be one of the following values:

`cc3DLine::ePoints`

`cc3DLine::ePointAndDirection`

`cc3DLine::ePluckerUnitDirAndMoment`

### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection`

`type` is `cc3DLine::ePointAndDirection` and `v2` is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**  
or `type` is `cc3DLine::ePluckerUnitDirAndMoment` and `v1` is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidLineParameterizationType*  
 type is not a valid member of  
**cc3DLine::ParameterizationTypeOf3DLine.**

- `cc3DLine(const cc3DLineSeg& lineSeg);`

Constructs a 3D line from the supplied **cc3DLineSeg**. The line direction is the same as that of the supplied **cc3DLineSeg** (from **cc3DLineSeg::p1()** to **cc3DLineSeg::p2()**).

#### Parameters

*lineSeg*            The line segment.

#### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape*  
*lineSeg* is degenerate.

## Public Member Functions

**clone**            `virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**isFinite**        `virtual bool isFinite () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**isEmpty**        `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**nearestPoint**    `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

#### Parameters

*pt*                The point.

**boundingBox**    `virtual cc3DAignedBox boundingBox() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**. Calling this member throws *cc3DShapeDefs::NotFinite*.

## ■ cc3DLine

---

**mapShape** `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform) const;`

`virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform, cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

---

- `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform) const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

### Parameters

*xform*                    The transform with which to map.

- `virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform, cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

### Parameters

*xform*                    The transform with which to map.

*dst*                        The transformed shape.

**stateType** `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**perimeter** `virtual double perimeter() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

**isDegenerateCurve** `virtual bool isDegenerateCurve() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

Returns true if this line is degenerate, and false otherwise.

**nearestPointCurve**

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointCurve(const cc3DVect &pt)
 const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                      The point.

**map**


---

```
cc3DLine map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;
void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DLine& dst) const;
```

---

- `cc3DLine map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`

Returns this shape mapped by the rigid transform *xform*.

**Parameters**

*xform*                    The transform to map with.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DLine& dst) const;`

Maps this shape by the rigid transform *xform* and places the result in the supplied object.

**Parameters**

*xform*                    The transform to map with.

*dst*                      The object in which to place the result.

**getPluckerUnitDirAndMoment**

```
void getPluckerUnitDirAndMoment(cc3DVect& unitDir,
 cc3DVect& moment) const;
```

Returns the line direction and Plücker moment vector. The direction vector is a unit vector and may not be identical the vector supplied to the setter or constructor.

**Parameters**

*unitDir*                  The direction.

*moment*                  The Plücker moment.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape*  
This line is degenerate.



## ■ cc3DLine

---

### setPluckerUnitDirAndMoment

```
void setPluckerUnitDirAndMoment(const cc3DVect& unitDir,
 const cc3DVect& moment);
```

Sets the line direction and Plücker moment vector. The direction vector does not need to be supplied as a unit vector; it will be scaled to a unit vector internally.

#### Parameters

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| <i>unitDir</i> | The direction.      |
| <i>moment</i>  | The Plücker moment. |

### pluckerUnitDir

```
cc3DVect pluckerUnitDir() const;
```

Gets the Plücker unit direction vector for this line. If the Plücker direction vector was not specified as a unit vector, the returned vector may not match that used with the setter or constructor.

#### Throws

|                                       |                          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape</i> | This line is degenerate. |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|

### pluckerMoment

```
cc3DVect pluckerMoment() const;
```

Gets the Plücker moment vector for this line.

#### Throws

|                                       |                          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape</i> | This line is degenerate. |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|

### getPointAndDirection

```
void getPointAndDirection(cc3DVect& pointNearestOrigin,
 cc3DVect& dir) const;
```

Returns a point and direction that defines this line. The returned point is the point on the line closest to the origin. This may not be the same point supplied to the setter or constructor.

#### Parameters

|                           |                                              |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>pointNearestOrigin</i> | The point on the line closest to the origin. |
| <i>dir</i>                | A unit vector giving the line direction.     |

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape*  
This line is degenerate.

**setPointAndDirection**

```
void setPointAndDirection(const cc3DVect& point,
 const cc3DVect& dir);
```

Sets this line to the supplied point and direction. The supplied point may be any point on the line. The supplied direction need not be a unit vector; it will be scaled to a unit vector internally.

**Parameters**

*point*                    A point on the line.  
*dir*                      The direction of the line.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection*  
*dir* is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

**pointNearestOrigin**

```
cc3DVect pointNearestOrigin() const;
```

Returns the point on this line nearest the origin.

**unitDir**

```
cc3DVect unitDir () const;
```

Returns the unit vector for the direction of this line. The returned vector is always a unit vector. The direction vector supplied to the various setters and constructors is normalized to a unit vector internally.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape*  
This line is degenerate.

**setPoints**

```
void setPoints(const cc3DVect& pt1, const cc3DVect& pt2);
```

Sets the line the supplied points. The line will pass through the two points, and the line direction will be from the first point to the second.

**Parameters**

*pt1*                      The first point.  
*pt2*                      The second point.

## ■ cc3DLine

---

### Notes

If the two points are the same, the line is degenerate.

## Operators

### operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DLine& that) const;
```

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

### Parameters

*that*                    The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DLineFitParams

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DLineFitParams;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Parameters class for the 3D line fitting tool.

### Note

This tool supports the use of robust fitting algorithms such as RANSAC using an interface defined in *ch\_cog/robstfit.h*. This interface is for beta-level use only with this release of 3D-Locate. By default, robust fitting is not enabled.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DLineFitParams

```
cc3DLineFitParams();
```

Default constructor creates a parameters object with robust fit functionality disabled.

## Public Member Functions

### robustFitParams

```
void robustFitParams(ccRobustFitParams& params);
```

```
const ccRobustFitParams& robustFitParams()
```

Sets and gets the robust fitting parameters (beta).

## ■ **cc3DLineFitParams**

---

# cc3DLineFitResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DLineFitResult;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Results class for the 3D line fitting tool.

### Note

This tool supports the use of robust fitting algorithms such as RANSAC using an interface defined in *ch\_cog/robstfit.h*. This interface is for beta-level use only with this release of 3D-Locate. By default, robust fitting is not enabled.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DLineFitResult

```
cc3DLineFitResult();
```

Construct object using the following defaults:

- **found()** set to false

## Public Member Functions

### found

```
bool found() const;
```

Return whether a best-fitting line was found.

### line

```
const cc3DLine& line() const;
```

Return the fit line.

### Throws

*cc3DLineFitDefs::NotComputed*

This object is default-constructed.

## ■ cc3DLineFitResult

---

### residualsPhys3D

```
cc3DResiduals residualsPhys3D() const;
```

Return the residual statistics of the fitting result.

#### Throws

*cc3DLineFitDefs::NotComputed*  
This object is default-constructed.

### outliers

```
const cmStd vector<c_UInt32> &outliers() const;
```

Outlier points not included in the fit. The returned vector is empty if robust fitting is not used.

#### Throws

*cc3DLineFitDefs::NotComputed*  
This object is default-constructed.

### inliers

```
const cmStd vector<c_UInt32> &inliers() const;
```

Inlier points included in the fit. The returned vector includes the index of every supplied point if robust fitting is not used.

#### Throws

*cc3DLineFitDefs::NotComputed*  
This object is default-constructed.

### reset

```
void reset();
```

Reset result object to its default-constructed state.

## Operators

### operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DLineFitResult& that) const;
```

Returns true if the supplied object has the same values as this one, false otherwise.

#### Parameters

*that* The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DLineSeg

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DLineSeg:
 public cc3DShape,
 public cc3DVertex,
 public cc3DCurve;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes     |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

This class represents a directed 3D line segment.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DLineSeg

```
cc3DLineSeg();
```

```
cc3DLineSeg (const cc3DVect& p1, const cc3DVect& p2,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve);
```

- `cc3DLineSeg();`

Default constructor produces a line segment with start and end points of **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

- `cc3DLineSeg (const cc3DVect& p1, const cc3DVect& p2,  
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve);`

Creates a line segment with the specified start point, end point, and state type

### Parameters

*p1*                      The start point.

*p2*                      The end point.

*type*                    The initial state type for this line segment. You must supply one of the following values for this parameter:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
```



## ■ cc3DLineSeg

---

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType*

*type* is not one of the following values:

*cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex*

*cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*

## Public Member Functions

**clone** `virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**isFinite** `virtual bool isFinite () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**isEmpty** `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**nearestPoint** `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

### Parameters

*pt*

The point to which to determine the nearest point on this **cc3DLineSeg**.

**boundingBox** `virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**mapShape**


---

```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform)
const;
```

```
virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;
```

---

- ```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform)
const;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

- ```
virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**Parameters**

*xform*                    The transform with which to map.

*dst*                        The transformed shape.

**nearestPointVertex**

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVertex(const cc3DVect &pt)
const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                         The point.

**distanceVertex**

```
virtual double distanceVertex(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                         The point.

**perimeter**

```
virtual double perimeter() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

## ■ cc3DLineSeg

---

### nearestPointCurve

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointCurve(const cc3DVect &pt)
 const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

#### Parameters

*pt*                      The point.

---

### map

```
cc3DLineSeg map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;
```

```
void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DLineSeg& dst)
 const;
```

---

- `cc3DLineSeg map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`

Returns this shape mapped by the rigid transform *xform*.

#### Parameters

*xform*                      The transform to map with.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DLineSeg& dst) const;`

Maps this shape by the rigid transform *xform* and places the result in the supplied object.

#### Parameters

*xform*                      The transform to map with.

*dst*                         The object in which to place the result.

---

### stateType

```
virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;
```

```
void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

---

- `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`

Returns the state type of this object.

- `void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);`

Sets the state type of this line segment. The state type influences how various methods (such as **nearestPoint()**) inherited from **cc3DShape** class are interpreted.

**Parameters**

*type* The state type. *type* must be one of the following values:

*cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex*  
*cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*

**Notes**

The default shape type is *cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType*  
*type* is not one of the following values:

*cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex*  
*cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*

**p1**


---

```
cc3DVect p1() const;
```

```
void p1(const cc3DVect& pt);
```

---

- `cc3DVect p1() const;`  
Returns the start point of this line segment.
- `void p1(const cc3DVect& pt);`  
Sets the start point of this line segment. The default start point is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

**Parameters**

*pt* The point.

**p2**


---

```
cc3DVect p2() const;
```

```
void p2(const cc3DVect& pt);
```

---

- `cc3DVect p2() const;`  
Returns the end point of this line segment.
- `void p2(const cc3DVect& pt);`  
Sets the end point of this line segment. The default end point is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

**Parameters**

*pt* The point.

## ■ cc3DLineSeg

---

**len**                    `double len() const;`  
Returns the length of this line segment.

**line**                    `cc3DLine line() const;`  
Returns a **cc3DLine** object which includes the start point and end point of this line segment, and has the same direction as this line segment,

### Operators

**operator==**            `bool operator==(const cc3DLineSeg& that) const;`  
Returns true if this object is exactly equal to  
<that>, and false otherwise.

#### Parameters

*that*

# cc3DPlane

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DPlane:
 public cc3DShape,
 public cc3DSurface;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes     |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

This class represents a directed 3D plane.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DPlane

```
cc3DPlane();
```

```
cc3DPlane(const cc3DVect& pointOnPlane,
 const cc3DVect& normal);
```

```
cc3DPlane(const cc3DVect& pt1, const cc3DVect& pt2,
 const cc3DVect& pt3);
```

```
cc3DPlane(const cc3DVect& normal, double offset);
```

- `cc3DPlane();`

Default-constructs a degenerate plane by calling the three-point constructor with three **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

#### Notes

**normal()** throws *cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape* for a degenerate plane.

- `cc3DPlane(const cc3DVect& pointOnPlane,  
 const cc3DVect& normal);`

Constructs a 3D plane defined by a single point and the normal vector.

#### Parameters

*pointOnPlane* A point on the plane.

## ■ cc3DPlane

---

*normal* A vector normal to the plane. *normal* is scaled internally to a unit vector.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection*  
*normal* is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

- `cc3DPlane(const cc3DVect& pt1, const cc3DVect& pt2, const cc3DVect& pt3);`

Constructs a 3D plane defined by three points. If the three points are collinear, the plane is degenerate.

### Parameters

*pt1* The first point.  
*pt2* The second point.  
*pt3* The third point.

### Notes

For a non-degenerate plane, the normal direction of the plane is defined as the cross product of  $(pt1 - pt2)$  and  $(pt3 - pt1)$ .

- `cc3DPlane(const cc3DVect& normal, double offset);`

Constructs a 3D plane based on the supplied normal vector and offset. The offset gives the translation of the plane from the origin along the normal vector.

The normal vector need not be supplied as a unit vector; it is scaled internally to a unit vector.

### Parameters

*normal* The normal vector.  
*offset* The distance from the origin to the plane in the direction of *normal*.

### Notes

Multiplying the normalized normal vector by the offset produces a point on the plane.

### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection*  
*normal* is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

## Public Member Functions

- clone** `virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- isFinite** `virtual bool isFinite () const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- isEmpty** `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- nearestPoint** `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- Parameters**  
*pt*                    The point.
- distance** `virtual double distance(const cc3DVect &pt) const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- Parameters**  
*pt*                    The point.
- boundingBox** `virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const;`  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.
- 
- mapShape** `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase &xform) const;`  
`virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform, cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`
- 
- `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase &xform) const;`  
Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.  
This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.



## ■ cc3DPlane

---

### Parameters

*xform* The transform with which to map.

- ```
virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
                      cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

dst The transformed shape.

stateType

```
virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**. The state type is always *cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface*.

area

```
virtual double area() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

Calling this member throws *cc3DShapeDefs::NotFinite*.

isDegenerateSurface

```
virtual bool isDegenerateSurface() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

Returns true if this plane is degenerate, and false otherwise.

nearestPointSurface

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointSurface(const cc3DVect &pt)
const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

Parameters

pt The point.

distanceSurface

```
virtual double distanceSurface(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

Parameters

pt The point.

map

```
cc3DPlane map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;

void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DPlane& dst)
const;
```

- `cc3DPlane map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`
Returns the result of mapping this **cc3DCircle** by the supplied rigid transformation.

Parameters

xform The transformation.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DPlane& dst) const;`

Maps this shape by the rigid transform `xform` and places the result in the supplied object.

Parameters

xform The transform to map with.

dst The object in which to place the result.

normal

```
cc3DVect normal() const;
```

Gets the unit vector normal to this plane. This vector is a unit vector; it may differ from the normal vector used in a setter or constructor.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape
This plane is degenerate.

setPoints

```
void setPoints(const cc3DVect& pt1, const cc3DVect& pt2,
const cc3DVect& pt3);
```

Sets the plane using three points. If the three points are collinear, the plane is degenerate.

Parameters

pt1 The first point.

pt2 The second point.

■ cc3DPlane

pt3 The third point.

Notes

For a non-degenerate plane, the normal direction of the plane is defined as the cross product of $(pt1 - pt2)$ and $(pt3 - pt1)$.

getPointAndNormal

```
void getPointAndNormal(cc3DVect& pointNearestOrigin,  
                      cc3DVect& normal) const;
```

Returns a point and normal vector that defines this plane. The returned point is the point on this plane that is closest to the origin; it may differ from the point supplied to the setter. The returned normal vector is a unit vector; it may differ from the vector supplied to the setter.

Parameters

pointNearestOrigin
The point on this plane closest to the origin.

normal A unit vector that is normal to the plane.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape
the plane is degenerate.

setPointAndNormal

```
void setPointAndNormal(const cc3DVect& pt,  
                      const cc3DVect& normal);
```

Sets this plane to the supplied point and normal vector. The supplied normal vector does not need to be a unit vector; it is normalized to a unit vector internally. The supplied point may be any point on the plane.

Parameters

pt A point on the plane.

normal A vector normal to the plane.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection
normal is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

getNormalAndOffset

```
void getNormalAndOffset(cc3DVect& normal, double& offset)
    const;
```

Return a vector normal to this plane and the offset of the plane from the origin in the normal direction. The returned vector is a unit vector; it may differ from the vector supplied to the setter or constructor.

Parameters

normal A unit vector normal to this plane.
offset The distance of the plane from the origin.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape
This plane is degenerate.

Notes

Multiplying the normalized normal vector by the offset produces a point on the plane.

setNormalAndOffset

```
void setNormalAndOffset(const cc3DVect& normal,
    double offset);
```

Sets this plane to the supplied normal vector and offset. The offset is the translation of the plane from the origin in the normal direction.

Parameters

normal A vector normal to the plane. *normal* need not be a unit vector; it is scaled internally to be a unit vector.
offset The distance of the plane from the origin.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection
normal is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**

signedDistance

```
double signedDistance(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

Returned the signed distance from this plane to a point.

The distance is the dot product of point - pointNearestOrigin() and normal().

■ cc3DPlane

```
(pt - pointNearestOrigin()) dot product normal()
```

where *pt* is the supplied point.

The returned value is positive if the point is on the same side of the plane as the normal vector, and negative if it is on the opposite side.

Parameters

pt The point.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape
This plane is degenerate.

offset

```
double offset() const;
```

Returns the translation of this plane from the origin in the direction of the normal vector.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape
This plane is degenerate.

pointNearestOrigin

```
cc3DVect pointNearestOrigin() const
```

Returns the point on this plane nearest the origin.

projectVectorOntoPlane

```
cc3DVect projectVectorOntoPlane(const cc3DVect &vect)  
const;
```

Returns the projection of the supplied vector onto this plane.

Parameters

vect The vector to project.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape
This plane is degenerate.

Notes

The returned vector is defined by the nearest point on the plane to the supplied vector minus the nearest point on the plane to **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

Operators

operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DPlane& that) const;
```

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

Parameters

that The object to compare to this one.

■ **cc3DPlane**

cc3DPlaneFitParams

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DPlaneFitParams;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Simple |

Parameters class for the 3D plane fitting tool.

Note

This tool supports the use of robust fitting algorithms such as RANSAC using an interface defined in *ch_cog/robstfit.h*. This interface is for beta-level use only with this release of 3D-Locate. By default, robust fitting is not enabled.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DPlaneFitParams

```
cc3DPlaneFitParams() {}
```

Default constructor creates a params object with robust fit functionality disabled.

Public Member Functions

robustFitParams

```
void robustFitParams(ccRobustFitParams& params);
```

```
const ccRobustFitParams& robustFitParams()
```

Sets and gets the robust fitting parameters (beta).

■ **cc3DPlaneFitParams**

cc3DPlaneFitResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DPlaneFitResult;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Simple |

Results class for the 3D line fitting tool.

Note

This tool supports the use of robust fitting algorithms such as RANSAC using an interface defined in *ch_cog/robstfit.h*. This interface is for beta-level use only with this release of 3D-Locate. By default, robust fitting is not enabled.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DPlaneFitResult

```
cc3DPlaneFitResult() : found_(false), numPoints_(0) {}
```

Construct object using the following defaults:

- **found()** set to false

Public Member Functions

found

```
bool found() const;
```

Return whether a best-fitting plane was found.

plane

```
const cc3DPlane& plane() const;
```

Return the fit plane.

Throws

```
cc3DPlaneFitDefs::NotComputed
```

This object is default-constructed.

■ cc3DPlaneFitResult

residualsPhys3D

```
cc3DResiduals residualsPhys3D() const;
```

Return the residual statistics of the fitting result.

Throws

cc3DPlaneFitDefs::NotComputed

This object is default-constructed.

inliers

```
const cmStd vector<c_UInt32> &inliers() const;
```

Inlier points included in the fit. The returned vector includes the index of every supplied point if robust fitting is not used.

Throws

cc3DPlaneFitDefs::NotComputed

This object is default-constructed.

outliers

```
const cmStd vector<c_UInt32> &outliers() const;
```

Outlier points not included in the fit. The returned vector is empty if robust fitting is not used.

Throws

cc3DPlaneFitDefs::NotComputed

This object is default-constructed.

reset

```
void reset();
```

Reset result object to its default-constructed state.

Operators

operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DPlaneFitResult& other) const;
```

Returns true if the supplied object has the same values as this one, false otherwise.

Parameters

that

The object to compare to this one.

cc3DPoint

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DPoint:  
    public cc3DShape,  
    public cc3DVertex;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Complex |

This class represents a 3D point.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DPoint

```
cc3DPoint(const cc3DVect& point = cc3DVect(0,0,0));  
cc3DPoint(double x, double y, double z);
```

- `cc3DPoint(const cc3DVect& point = cc3DVect(0,0,0));`
Constructs a point with the specified position vector. The default location is 0,0,0.

Parameters

point The point location.

- `cc3DPoint(double x, double y, double z);`
Constructs a point with the specified 3D position.

Parameters

x The x-position of the point.

y The y-position of the point.

z The z-position of the point.

Public Member Functions

clone `virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

isFinite `virtual bool isFinite () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

isEmpty `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

nearestPoint `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

pt The point.

boundingBox `virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

mapShape `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform)
const;`

`virtual void mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform,
cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

- `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform)
const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

- `virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform, cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

dst The transformed shape.

stateType `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

nearestPointVertex

`virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVertex(const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

Parameters

pt The point.

map `cc3DPoint map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`

`void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DPoint& dst) const;`

- `cc3DPoint map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`

Returns this shape mapped by the rigid transform *xform*.

Parameters

xform The transform to map with.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DPoint& dst) const;`

Maps this shape by the rigid transform *xform* and places the result in the supplied object.

Parameters

xform The transform to map with.

dst The object in which to place the result.

■ cc3DPoint

vect

```
cc3DVect vect() const;  
void vect(const cc3DVect& newVect);
```

- `cc3DVect vect() const;`
Returns a **cc3DVect** giving the position of this point.
- `void vect(const cc3DVect& newVect);`
Sets this point's position to the supplied **cc3DVect**.

Parameters

newVect The new position.

x

```
double x() const;  
void x(double newX);
```

- `double x() const;`
Returns the x-coordinate of this point.
- `void x(double newX);`
Sets the x-coordinate of this point. The default value is 0.

Parameters

newX The coordinate

y

```
double y() const;  
void y(double newY);
```

- `double y() const;`
Returns the y-coordinate of this point.
- `void y(double newY);`
Sets the y-coordinate of this point. The default value is 0.

Parameters

newY The coordinate

z `double z() const;`
 `void z(double newZ);`

- `double z() const;`
 Returns the z-coordinate of this point.
- `void z(double newZ);`
 Sets the z-coordinate of this point. The default value is 0.

Parameters

newZ The coordinate

Operators

operator== `bool operator==(const cc3DPoint& that) const;`
 Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

Parameters

that The object to compare to this one.

operator cc3DVect `operator cc3DVect() const;`
 Cast operator.

operator= `cc3DPoint& operator= (const cc3DVect& vect);`
 Assignment operator for conversion to **cc3DVect**.

Parameters

vect The **cc3DVect** to assign to this **cc3DPoint**.

■ **cc3DPoint**

cc3DPointSet2D3D

```
#include <ch_c3d/corresp.h>
```

```
class cc3DPointSet2D3D;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Simple |

Convenience class that holds a set of correspondences between 2D points in image space, 3D points in physical space, and the weight associated with each correspondence.

Note The compiler-generated constructor is used.

Public Member Functions

points2D

```
const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& points2D() const;  
void points2D(const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& p2D);
```

- `const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& points2D() const;`
Returns the vector of 2D points.
- `void points2D(const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& p2D);`
Sets the vector of 2D points.

Parameters

p2D The points.

points3D

```
const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& points3D() const;  
void points3D(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& p3D);
```

- `const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& points3D() const;`
Returns the vector of 3D points.

■ cc3DPointSet2D3D

- `void points3D(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& p3D);`

Sets the vector of 3D points.

Parameters

p3D The points.

weights

```
const cmStd vector<double>& weights() const;
```

```
void weights(const cmStd vector<double>& w);
```

- `const cmStd vector<double>& weights() const;`

Returns the vector of weights.

- `void weights(const cmStd vector<double>& w);`

Sets the vector of weights.

If you supply a weights vector with no elements, all weights are presumed to be 1.0.

Parameters

w The weights.

points2D3D

```
void points2D3D(const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& p2D,  
               const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& p3D,  
               bool resetWeightsToEmpty = true);
```

```
void points2D3D(const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& p2D,  
               const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& p3D,  
               const cmStd vector<double>& weights);
```

- `void points2D3D(const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& p2D,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& p3D,
 bool resetWeightsToEmpty = true);`

Set the 2D and 3D points. Using this overload you can reset all weights to 1.0 (by emptying the weights vector) or you can leave the weights vector unchanged.

Parameters

p2D The 2D points.

p3D The 3D points.

resetWeightsToEmpty

If true, the weights vector is emptied, setting all weights to 1.0. If false, the weights vector is not changed.

- ```
void points2D3D(const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& p2D,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& p3D,
 onst cmStd vector<double>& weights);
```

Set the 2D points, the 3D points, and the weights for all points.

#### Parameters

*p2D*                    The 2D points

*p3D*                    The 3D points.

*weights*                The weights.

## Operators

### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DPointSet2D3D& rhs) const;
```

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

#### Parameters

*rhs*                    The object to compare to this one.

## ■ **cc3DPointSet2D3D**

---

# cc3DPositionResiduals

```
#include <ch_c3d/residual.h>
```

```
class cc3DPositionResiduals;
```

An immutable class that holds residual error statistics for a collection of 3D locations. This class lets you obtain both maximum and RMS error for differences in the x-, y-, and z-direction as well as for the Euclidean distance between expected and actual points.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DPositionResiduals

```
cc3DPositionResiduals();
```

```
cc3DPositionResiduals(
 const cc3DResiduals& residualsX,
 const cc3DResiduals& residualsY,
 const cc3DResiduals& residualsZ,
 const cc3DResiduals& residualsDist);
```

- `cc3DPositionResiduals();`

Constructs this object with all values set to zero.

- `cc3DPositionResiduals(  
 const cc3DResiduals& residualsX,  
 const cc3DResiduals& residualsY,  
 const cc3DResiduals& residualsZ,  
 const cc3DResiduals& residualsDist);`

Constructs this object with the supplied residual error objects.

#### Parameters

|                      |                                                   |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <i>residualsX</i>    | Residual error statistics in the x-direction.     |
| <i>residualsY</i>    | Residual error statistics in the y-direction.     |
| <i>residualsZ</i>    | Residual error statistics in the z-direction.     |
| <i>residualsDist</i> | Residual error statistics for Euclidean distance. |

## ■ cc3DPositionResiduals

---

### Public Member Functions

**residualsX**      `cc3DResiduals residualsX() const;`  
Returns the residual error statistics for the x-direction.

**residualsY**      `cc3DResiduals residualsY() const;`  
Returns the residual error statistics for the y-direction.

**residualsZ**      `cc3DResiduals residualsZ() const;`  
Returns the residual error statistics for the z-direction.

**residualsDist**      `cc3DResiduals residualsDist() const;`  
Returns the residual error statistics for Euclidean distance.

### Operators

**operator==**      `bool operator== (const cc3DPositionResiduals& rhs) const;`  
Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

#### Parameters

*that*              The object to compare to this one.

# ccQuaternion

```
#include <ch_c3d/quatern.h>
```

```
class ccQuaternion;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

This class implements a quaternion, a mathematical construct that can be used to represent rigid 3D rotation.

**ccQuaternion** represents a quaternion as

$$w + xi + yj + zk$$

where  $w, x, y,$  and  $z$  are real numbers and

$$i^2 = j^2 = k^2 = ijk = -1$$

$w$  is the scalar part of the quaternion while  $x, y,$  and  $z$  form the vector (imaginary) part.

For more information on quaternions, see

<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quaternion>

For general manipulations of 3D rotation values, use the **ccRotation** class.

**ccQuaternion** is intended to allow you to obtain and set 3D rotation values using quaternions, not to provide a general facility for manipulating angles using quaternions.

### Notes

This class is immutable.



### Constructors/Destructors

---

#### ccQuaternion

```
ccQuaternion();
```

```
ccQuaternion(double w, double x, double y, double z);
```

---

- ```
ccQuaternion();
```

Default-constructs an object with the following values:

 - **w()** = 0;
 - **x()** = 0;
 - **y()** = 0;
 - **z()** = 0
- ```
ccQuaternion(double w, double x, double y, double z);
```

Constructs a quaternion using the given values.

#### Parameters

|          |                       |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>w</i> | The first component.  |
| <i>x</i> | The second component. |
| <i>y</i> | The third component.  |
| <i>z</i> | The fourth component. |

### Public Member Functions

#### **w**

```
double w() const;
```

Gets the scalar part (the first component) of this quaternion.

#### **xyz**

```
cc3DVect xyz() const;
```

Gets the vector (imaginary) part of this quaternion.

#### **x**

```
double x() const;
```

Gets the second component of this quaternion.

**y** `double y() const;`

Gets the third component of this quaternion.

**z** `double z() const;`

Gets the fourth component of this quaternion.

**conjugate** `ccQuaternion conjugate() const;`

Gets the conjugate quaternion of this quaternion, which is defined as:

$$w - xi - yj - zk$$

**normSquared** `double normSquared() const;`

Gets the norm squared value. The norm squared value is the Grassmann product of this quaternion and its conjugate:

$$normSquared = ww + xx + yy + zz$$

**norm** `double norm() const;`

Gets the norm (magnitude) value of this quaternion (the square root of **normSquared()**).

**unit** `ccQuaternion unit() const;`

Return a normalized (unit) quaternion based on this one. The **norm()** value of the returned quaternion is 1.

#### Throws

*cc3DMathDefs::ZeroQuaternion*

**w()**, **x()**, **y()**, and **z()** are all zero.

#### Notes

A unit quaternion is obtained by dividing the quaternion by its **norm()** value.

#### grassmannProduct

`ccQuaternion grassmannProduct(const ccQuaternion& rhs)  
const;`

Gets a new quaternion which is the Grassmann product of this quaternion and the supplied one.

Assume that a quaternion A is represented as

## ■ ccQuaternion

---

```
A.w() + A.vec
```

where `A.vec` is

```
A.x() i + A.y() j + A.z() k
```

then the Grassman product of `A` and `B` is

```
A.w() B.w() - A.vec dotProduct B.vec +
A.w() B.vec + B.w() A.vec +
A.vec crossProduct B.vec
```

### Parameters

*rhs* The **ccQuaternion** to use to compute the Grassman product.

### Notes

Grassmann product is non-commutative: `A GrassmannProduct B` does not equal `B GrassmannProduct A`.

## innerProduct

```
double innerProduct(const ccQuaternion& rhs) const;
```

Gets a scalar which is the inner product of this quaternion and the supplied one.

### Parameters

*rhs* The quaternion with which to compute the inner product.

### Notes

Given quaternions `A` and `B`,

```
A innerProduct B = A.w() B.w() + A.xyz() dotProduct B.xyz()
```

### Notes

For more information about quaternion products, see the section *Quaternion products* in the following page:

<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quaternion>

## add

```
ccQuaternion add(const ccQuaternion& rhs) const;
```

Gets a new quaternion by adding this quaternion and the supplied one.

### Parameters

*rhs* The quaternion to add to this one.

### Notes

Given quaternions `A` and `B`

```
A + B = A.w() + B.w() +
(A.x() + B.x()) i +
```

$$(A.y() + B.y()) j + \\ (A.z() + B.z()) k$$

**subtract** `ccQuaternion subtract(const ccQuaternion& rhs) const;`

Gets a new quaternion by subtracting the supplied quaternion from this one.

**Parameters**

*rhs* The quaternion to subtract from this one.

**Notes**

Given quaternions A and B

$$A - B = A.w() - B.w() + \\ (A.x() - B.x()) i + \\ (A.y() - B.y()) j + \\ (A.z() - B.z()) k$$

**scale** `ccQuaternion scale(double s) const;`

Gets a new quaternion which is the multiplication of this quaternion with a supplied scale factor.

**Parameters**

*s* The scale factor.

**Notes**

Given a quaternion A and scale factor s, the scaled quaternion is:

$$s A.w() + ( s A.x() ) i \\ + ( s A.y() ) j \\ + ( s A.z() ) k$$

## Operators

**operator==** `bool operator==(const ccQuaternion& that) const;`

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

**Parameters**

*that* The object to compare to this one.

## ■ ccQuaternion

---

### **operator+**

```
ccQuaternion operator+(const ccQuaternion& rhs) const;
```

Convenience operator overload. Add the supplied quaternion to this one and return the result.

#### **Parameters**

*rhs*                    The object to add.

### **operator+=**

```
ccQuaternion& operator+=(const ccQuaternion& rhs);
```

Convenience operator overload. Add the supplied quaternion to this one.

#### **Parameters**

*rhs*                    The object to add.

### **operator-**

```
ccQuaternion operator-(const ccQuaternion& rhs) const;
```

Convenience operator overload. Subtract the supplied quaternion from this one and return the result.

#### **Parameters**

*rhs*                    The object to subtract.

### **operator-=**

```
ccQuaternion& operator-=(const ccQuaternion& rhs);
```

Convenience operator overload. Subtract the supplied quaternion from this one.

#### **Parameters**

*rhs*                    The object to subtract.

### **operator\***

```
ccQuaternion operator*(double s) const;
```

Convenience operator overload. Multiply this quaternion by the supplied scale factor and return the result.

#### **Parameters**

*s*                        The scale factor.

### **operator\*=**

```
ccQuaternion& operator*=(double s);
```

Convenience operator overload. Multiply this quaternion by the supplied scale factor.

#### **Parameters**

*s*                        The scale factor.

# cc3DRay

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DRay:
 public cc3DShape,
 public cc3DVertex,
 public cc3DCurve;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes     |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

This class represents a directed 3D ray with a start point, a direction, and an infinite length.

## Enumerations

### ParameterizationTypeOf3DRay

```
enum ParameterizationTypeOf3DRay;
```

This enumeration defines the supported parameterizations for a **cc3DRay**. Note that each parameterization uses two **cc3Vect** objects.

| <b>Value</b>              | <b>Meaning</b>                                                                   |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>ePoints</i>            | One point defining the start of the ray and a second point that lies on the ray. |
| <i>ePointAndDirection</i> | A point defining the start of the ray and a vector giving its direction.         |

## Constructors/Destructors

---

### cc3DRay

```
cc3DRay() ;
```

```
cc3DRay (const cc3DVect& v1, const cc3DVect& v2,
 ParameterizationTypeOf3DRay constructionType,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve) ;
```

---

- `cc3DRay() ;`

Default-constructs a degenerate ray constructed with two **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** and the *cc3DRay::ePoints* parameterization.

- `cc3DRay (const cc3DVect& v1, const cc3DVect& v2,
 ParameterizationTypeOf3DRay constructionType,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve) ;`

Constructs a 3D ray using the specified parameters, parameterization type, and state type. The meaning of the first two parameters depends on the specified parameterization type:

- If the parameterization is *cc3DRay::ePoints*, then *v1* is the start point of the ray and *v2* is any other point on the ray. The ray direction is from *v1* to *v2*.
- If the parameterization is *cc3DRay::ePointAndDirection*, then *v1* is the start point of the ray and *v2* is the direction.

### Parameters

*v1*                    The first vector.

*v2*                    The second vector.

*constructionType*

The parameterization for this constructor. *constructionType* must be one of the following values:

*cc3DRay::ePoints*

*cc3DRay::ePointAndDirection*

*type*

The initial state type for this ray. *type* must be one of the following values:

*cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex*

*cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection*

*constructionType* is *cc3DRay::ePointAndDirection* and *v2* is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidRayParameterizationType*

*constructionType* is neither *cc3DRay::ePoints* nor *cc3DRay::ePointAndDirection*.

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType*

*type* is neither *cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex* nor *cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve*.

**Public Member Functions**

**clone**            `virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**isFinite**        `virtual bool isFinite () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**isEmpty**        `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**nearestPoint**    `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                    The point.

**boundingBox**    `virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.



## ■ cc3DRay

---

### mapShape

```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform)
 const;

virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
 cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;
```

---

- ```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform)
    const;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

- ```
virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
 cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

#### Parameters

*xform*                      The transform with which to map.

*dst*                         The transformed shape.

### nearestPointVertex

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVertex(const cc3DVect &pt)
 const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

#### Parameters

*pt*                         The point.

### distanceVertex

```
virtual double distanceVertex(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

#### Parameters

*pt*                         The point.

**perimeter**      `virtual double perimeter() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

This function throws `cc3DShapeDefs::NotFinite`.

**nearestPointCurve**

`virtual cc3DVect nearestPointCurve(const cc3DVect &pt)  
const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

**Parameters**

*pt*                      The point.

**map**

---

`cc3DRay map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`  
`void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DRay& dst) const;`

---

- `cc3DRay map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`

Returns this shape mapped by the rigid transform `xform`.

**Parameters**

*xform*                      The transform to map with.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DRay& dst) const;`

Maps this shape by the rigid transform `xform` and places the result in the supplied object.

**Parameters**

*xform*                      The transform to map with.

*dst*                        The object in which to place the result.

**stateType**

---

`virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`  
`void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);`

---

- `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`

Returns the state type of this object.

## ■ cc3DRay

---

- `void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);`

Sets the state type of this ray. The state type influences how various methods (such as **nearestPoint()**) inherited from **cc3DShape** class are interpreted.

### Parameters

*type*                      The state type. *type* must be one of the following values:

`cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex`

`cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve`

### Notes

The default shape type is `cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume`.

### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType`

*type* is not one of the following values:

`cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex`

`cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve`

---

### p1

`cc3DVect p1() const;`

`void p1(const cc3DVect& pt);`

---

- `cc3DVect p1() const;`  
Returns the start point of this ray.
- `void p1(const cc3DVect& pt);`  
Sets the start point of this ray.  
The default value is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

### Parameters

*pt*                      The start point.

---

### dir

`cc3DVect dir() const;`

`void dir(const cc3DVect& newDir);`

---

- `cc3DVect dir() const;`  
Returns the direction of the ray.

- `void dir(const cc3DVect& newDir);`  
Sets the direction of the ray.  
The default value is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

**Parameters**

*newDir*                      The new direction.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidDirection*  
*newDir* is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

**unitDir**                      `cc3DVect unitDir() const;`

Gets the unit vector direction of the ray.

**Throws**

*cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape* if this ray is degenerate.

**line**                              `cc3DLine line() const;`

Returns a **cc3DLine** object that includes the start point and has the same direction as this ray.

## Operators

**operator==**                      `bool operator==(const cc3DRay& that) const;`

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

**Parameters**

*that*                              The object to compare to this one.

## ■ **cc3DRay**

---

# cc3DRect

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DRect:
 public cc3DShape,
 public cc3DVertex,
 public cc3DCurve,
 public cc3DSurface;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes     |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

This class represents a 3D rectangle.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DRect

```
cc3DRect();
```

```
cc3DRect(const cc2Vect& size,
 const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

- `cc3DRect();`

Default-constructs a degenerate rectangle with the following values:

- **size()** is **cc2Vect(0,0)**.
- **shapeFromScaledUnit()** is identity.
- **stateType()** is *cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface*.

- ```
cc3DRect(const cc2Vect& size,  
         const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit,  
         cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

Constructs a 3D rectangle using the supplied parameters. The *size* argument specifies the x- and y-dimensions of a scaled unit rectangle aligned to the x- and y-axes and with its minimum x- and y- values at the origin. The *shapeFromScaledUnit* rigid transform maps the rectangle to its 3D pose.

■ cc3DRect

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>size</i> | The size of the rectangle, as described above. |
| <i>shapeFromScaledUnit</i> | A rigid transformation describing the rectangle's pose in 3D. |
| <i>type</i> | The state type. <i>type</i> must be one of the following values: <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex</i> <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve</i> <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface</i> |

Throws

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams</i> | The x- or y- dimension specified in <i>size</i> is less than 0. |
|---------------------------------|---|

Public Member Functions

clone `virtual cc3DShapePtr clone () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

isFinite `virtual bool isFinite () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

isEmpty `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

nearestPoint `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|------------|
| <i>pt</i> | The point. |
|-----------|------------|

boundingBox `virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

mapShape

```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape (const cc3DXformBase &xform)
    const;

virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
    cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;
```

- ```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase &xform)
 const;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

**Parameters**

*xform*                    The transform with which to map.

- ```
virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
    cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

dst The transformed shape.

nearestPointVertex

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVertex(const cc3DVect &pt)
    const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

Parameters

pt The point.

distanceVertex

```
virtual double distanceVertex(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVertex**.

Parameters

pt The point.

■ cc3DRect

perimeter `virtual double perimeter() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

Regardless of whether the shape is degenerate, the perimeter is defined to be:

```
(size().x() + size.y()) * 2
```

nearestPointCurve

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointCurve(const cc3DVect &pt)
    const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DCurve**.

Parameters

pt The point.

area `virtual double area() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

nearestPointSurface

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointSurface(const cc3DVect &pt)
    const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

Parameters

pt The point.

stateType `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`

```
void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

- `virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;`

Returns the state type of this object.

- `void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);`

Sets the state type of this aligned box. The state type influences how various methods (such as **nearestPoint()**) inherited from **cc3DShape** class are interpreted.

Parameters

type The state type. *type* must be one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
```

Notes

The default shape type is `cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface`.

Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType`
type is not one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
```

map

```
cc3DRect map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;
void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DRect& dst) const;
```

- `cc3DRect map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;`

Returns this shape mapped by the rigid transform `xform`.

Parameters

xform The transform to map with.

- `void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DRect& dst) const;`

Maps this shape by the rigid transform `xform` and places the result in the supplied object.

Parameters

xform The transform to map with.

dst The object in which to place the result.

getSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit

```
void getSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit (
    cc2Vect& size, cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit)
    const;
```

Gets the size of the rectangle and a rigid transform that maps the scaled unit rectangle to this one.

Parameters

size A **cc2Vect** giving the size of this rectangle.

■ cc3DRect

shapeFromScaledUnit

A rigid transform that maps the scaled unit rectangle to this one.

setSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit

```
void setSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit (
    const cc2Vect& size,
    const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit);
```

Sets this rectangle to the supplied parameters. The *size* argument specifies the x- and y-dimensions of a scaled unit rectangle aligned to the x- and y-axes and with its minimum x- and y- values at the origin. The *shapeFromScaledUnit* rigid transform maps the rectangle to its 3D pose.

rectangle from the scaled unit rectangle.

Parameters

size The size of the rectangle.

shapeFromScaledUnit

A rigid transform that maps the scaled unit rectangle to this one.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams

Either the x- or y-dimension of *size* is less than 0.

getCenterLengthVectorAndWidthVector

```
void getCenterLengthVectorAndWidthVector (
    cc3DVect& center, cc3DVect& lengthVector,
    cc3DVect& widthVector);
```

Gets the center point of this rectangle along with a pair of vectors giving the width and length of the rectangle.

Parameters

center The center point.

lengthVector A vector giving the orientation and size of the length dimension (x-dimension) of the rectangle.

widthVector A vector giving the orientation and size of the width dimension (y-dimension) of the rectangle.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape

This rectangle is degenerate.

setCenterLengthVectorAndWidthVector

```
void setCenterLengthVectorAndWidthVector (
    const cc3DVect& center, const cc3DVect& lengthVector,
    const cc3DVect& widthVector);
```

Sets this rectangle based on the specified center point and length and width vectors.

If the supplied width and length vectors are not perpendicular, this function internally generates the width vector as follows:

1. Create a plane normal to the supplied length vector.
2. Project the supplied width vector onto this plane.
3. Scale the projected vector so that it has the same length as the supplied width. If the resulting vector has a length of zero (as would be the case if *lengthVector* and *widthVector* are parallel), an error is thrown.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>center</i> | The center point. |
| <i>lengthVector</i> | A vector giving the orientation and size of the length dimension (x-dimension) of the rectangle. |
| <i>widthVector</i> | A vector giving the orientation and size of the width dimension (y-dimension) of the rectangle. |

Notes

shapeFromScaledUnit() will

- map the vector **cc3DVect (1,0,0)** to *lengthVector* scaled to a unit vector
- map the vector **cc3DVect(0,1,0)** to *widthVectorInternal* scaled to a unit vector,
- map the point **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** to

$$\text{center} - (\text{lengthVector} + \text{widthVectorInternal}) / 2$$

where *widthVectorInternal* is either the supplied width vector or the internally recomputed width vector described above.

Also **size().x()** will be equal to the length of *lengthVector* and **size().y()** will be equal to the length of *widthVector*.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams

lengthVector or *widthVector* (or the internally generated width vector described above) is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape

This rectangle is degenerate.

■ cc3DRect

getOriginVertexLengthVectorAndWidthVector

```
void getOriginVertexLengthVectorAndWidthVector (
    cc3DVect& vertex, cc3DVect& lengthVector,
    cc3DVect& widthVector);
```

Gets the origin point of this rectangle along with a pair of vectors giving the width and length of the rectangle.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>vertex</i> | The origin point. |
| <i>lengthVector</i> | A vector giving the orientation and size of the length dimension (x-dimension) of the rectangle. |
| <i>widthVector</i> | A vector giving the orientation and size of the width dimension (y-dimension) of the rectangle. |

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape
This rectangle is degenerate.

setOriginVertexLengthVectorAndWidthVector

```
void setOriginVertexLengthVectorAndWidthVector (
    const cc3DVect& vertex, const cc3DVect& lengthVector,
    const cc3DVect& widthVector);
```

Sets this rectangle based on the specified origin point and length and width vectors.

If the supplied width and length vectors are not perpendicular, this function internally generates the width vector as follows:

1. Create a plane normal to the supplied length vector.
2. Project the supplied width vector onto this plane.
3. Scale the projected vector so that it has the same length as the supplied width. If the resulting vector has a length of zero (as would be the case if *lengthVector* and *widthVector* are parallel), an error is thrown.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>vertex</i> | The origin point. |
| <i>lengthVector</i> | A vector giving the orientation and size of the length dimension (x-dimension) of the rectangle. |
| <i>widthVector</i> | A vector giving the orientation and size of the width dimension (y-dimension) of the rectangle. |

Notes

shapeFromScaledUnit() will

- map the vector **cc3DVect (1,0,0)** to *lengthVector* scaled to a unit vector
- map the vector **cc3DVect(0,1,0)** to *widthVectorInternal* scaled to a unit vector,
- map the point **cc3Dvect(0,0,0)** to *vertex*

Also **size().x()** will be equal to the length of *lengthVector* and **size().y()** will be equal to the length of *widthVector*. **center()** will return

$$\text{vertex} + (\text{lengthVector} + \text{widthVectorInternal}) / 2$$

where *widthVectorInternal* is either the supplied width vector or the internally recomputed width vector described above.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams

lengthVector or *widthVector* (or the internally generated width vector described above) is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

size

```
cc2Vect size() const;
```

```
void size(const cc2Vect& newSize);
```

- `cc2Vect size() const;`

Returns a **cc2Vect** giving the x- and y-dimensions of this rectangle.

- `void size(const cc2Vect& newSize);`

Sets the size of this rectangle.

The default size is **cc2vect(0,0)**.

Parameters

newSize The new size.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams

Either the x- or y-dimension specified in *newSize* is less than 0.

Notes

The setter does not change the origin vertex (which corresponds to **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** in the unit rectangle) but may change the value returned by **center()**.

■ cc3DRect

setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged

```
void setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged(  
    const cc2Vect& newSize);
```

Sets the size of this rectangle while keeping the center point unchanged.

Parameters

newSize The new size.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams

Either the x- or y-dimension specified in *newSize* is less than 0.

Notes

The setter does not change the center of this rectangle, but it may change the origin vertex (which corresponds to **cc3DVect(0,0,0)** in the unit rectangle). The setter may change the value returned by **shapeFromScaledUnit()**.

center

```
cc3DVect center() const;
```

```
void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);
```

- ```
cc3DVect center() const;
```

Returns the center point of this rectangle.

- ```
void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);
```

Sets the center point of this rectangle.

Parameters

newCenter The new center.

Notes

The setter may change the value returned by **shapeFromScaledUnit()**.

shapeFromScaledUnit

```
cc3DXformRigid shapeFromScaledUnit() const;
```

```
void shapeFromScaledUnit(const cc3DXformRigid& rigid);
```

- ```
cc3DXformRigid shapeFromScaledUnit() const;
```

Returns the rigid transform that maps the scaled unit rectangle to this one.

- `void shapeFromScaledUnit(const cc3DXformRigid& rigid);`  
Sets the rigid transform that maps the scaled unit rectangle to this one.

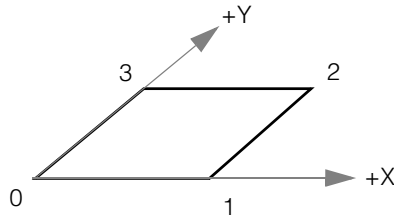
**Parameters**

*rigid*                    The transform.

**vertices**

`cmStd vector<cc3DVect> vertices() const;`

Returns the vertices of this rectangle. The vertices are returned in the following order:



where vertex 0 corresponds to the origin vertex in the unit shape. More formally, the vertex order is given as follows, based on an (untransformed) unit square:

```
0 cc3DVect(0,0,0)
1 cc3DVect(1,0,0)
2 cc3DVect(1,1,0)
3 cc3DVect(0,1,0)
```

**Notes**

Some elements of the returned vector might be duplicate if this rectangle is degenerate.



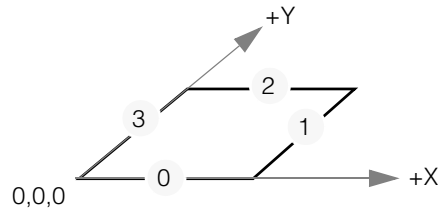
## ■ cc3DRect

---

### lineSegs

```
cmStd vector<cc3DLineSeg> lineSegs() const;
```

Returns the line segments for the edges of this rectangle. The segments are returned in the following order:



where the vertex marked  $0,0,0$  corresponds to the origin vertex in the unit shape. More formally, the edge order is given as follows, based on an (untransformed) unit square:

```
0 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,0,0), cc3DVect(1,0,0))
1 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,0,0), cc3DVect(1,1,0))
2 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(1,1,0), cc3DVect(0,1,0))
3 cc3DLineSeg(cc3DVect(0,1,0), cc3DVect(0,0,0))
```

### Notes

Some elements of the returned vector might be degenerate line segments and some elements might be duplicate if this rectangle itself is degenerate.

Each element of the returned vector has its state type set to `cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve`, regardless of the state type of the **cc3DRect**.

## Operators

### operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DRect& that) const;
```

Returns true if this object is exactly equal to *that*, and false otherwise.

### Parameters

*that* The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DResiduals

---

```
#include <ch_c3d/residual.h>
```

```
class cc3DResiduals;
```

Class that holds residual error information. Residual error is the difference between an expected and a found value across a set of points. Error may be expressed as the maximum error (the largest difference) or the RMS error (the square root of the average of the differences squared).

## Constructors/Destructors

---

### cc3DResiduals

```
cc3DResiduals();
```

```
cc3DResiduals(double maximum, double rms);
```

---

- ```
cc3DResiduals();
```

Constructs this object with all values set to zero.
- ```
cc3DResiduals(double maximum, double rms);
```

Constructs this object with the specified values.

### Parameters

*maximum*      The maximum error.

*rms*            The RMS error.

### Throws

*cc3DMathDefs::BadParams*  
*maximum* is less than *rms*.

## Public Member Functions

---

### maximum

```
double maximum() const;
```

```
void maximum(double m);
```

---

- ```
double maximum() const;
```

Returns the maximum error.

■ cc3DResiduals

- `void maximum(double m);`

Sets the maximum error.

Parameters

m The error.

rms

`double rms() const;`

`void rms(double r);`

- `double rms() const;`

Returns the RMS error.

- `void rms(double r);`

Sets the RMS error.

Parameters

r The error.

maximumAndRms

`void maximumAndRms(double maximum, double rms);`

Sets the maximum and RMS error values.

Parameters

maximum The maximum error.

rms The RMS error.

Throws

cc3DMathDefs::BadParams
maximum is less than *rms*.

Operators

operator==

`bool operator== (const cc3DResiduals& rhs) const;`

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

Parameters

that The object to compare to this one.

cc3DSphere

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DSphere:  
    public cc3DShape,  
    public cc3DSurface,  
    public cc3DVolume;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Complex |

This class represents a 3D sphere.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DSphere

```
cc3DSphere();  
  
cc3DSphere(double radius,  
            const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit,  
            cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume);
```

- `cc3DSphere();`
Default-constructs a degenerate sphere with these values:
 - **radius()** is 0
 - **shapeFromScaledUnit()** is identity
 - **stateType()** is `cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume`
- `cc3DSphere(double radius,
 const cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit,
 cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type = cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume);`

Constructs a sphere using the given radius, rigid transformation from the scaled unit sphere, and state type.

Parameters

radius The radius of the sphere.

■ cc3DSphere

shapeFromScaledUnit

A transformation from the scaled unit sphere.

type

The state type. *type* must be one of the following values:

cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface

cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams

radius is less than 0.

cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType

type is neither *cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface* nor *cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume*.

Public Member Functions

clone

```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

isFinite

```
virtual bool isFinite () const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

isEmpty

```
virtual bool isEmpty () const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

nearestPoint

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint (const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

pt The point.

boundingBox

```
virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

mapShape `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform)
 const;`

`virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
 cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

- `virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape(const cc3DXformBase& xform)
 const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

- `virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
 cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const;`

Maps this shape with the supplied **cc3DXformBase**.

This is an override from class **cc3DShape**.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

dst The transformed shape.

area `virtual double area() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

nearestPointSurface

`virtual cc3DVect nearestPointSurface(const cc3DVect &pt)
 const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DSurface**.

Parameters

pt The point.

volume `virtual double volume() const;`

This is an override from class **cc3DVolume**.

■ cc3DSphere

nearestPointVolume

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVolume(const cc3DVect &pt)
    const;
```

This is an override from class **cc3DVolume**.

Parameters

pt The point.

map

```
cc3DSphere map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;
```

```
void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DSphere& dst)
    const;
```

- ```
cc3DSphere map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform) const;
```

 Returns the result of mapping this **cc3DSphere** by the supplied rigid transformation.

#### Parameters

*xform*                      The transformation.

- ```
void map(const cc3DXformRigid &xform, cc3DSphere& dst)
    const;
```

 Maps this shape by the rigid transform *xform* and places the result in the supplied object.

Parameters

xform The transform to map with.

dst The object in which to place the result.

stateType

```
virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;
```

```
void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

- ```
virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const;
```

 Returns the state type of this object.
- ```
void stateType(cc3DShapeDefs::StateType type);
```

 Sets the state type of this sphere. The state type influences how various methods (such as **nearestPoint()**) inherited from **cc3DShape** class are interpreted.

Parameters

type The state type. *type* must be one of the following values:

cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume

Notes

The default shape type is *cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume*.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::InvalidStateType
type is not one of the following values:

cc3DShapeDefs::eSurface
cc3DShapeDefs::eVolume

center

```
cc3DVect center() const;
void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);
```

- ```
cc3DVect center() const;
```

  
Returns the center of the sphere.
- ```
void center(const cc3DVect& newCenter);
```


Sets the center of the sphere.

Parameters

newCenter The center point.

Notes

The setter might change the value returned by **shapeFromScaledUnit()**.

getRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit

```
void getRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit (
    double& r, cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit) const;
```

Gets the radius and rigid transformation from the scaled unit sphere that define this sphere.

Parameters

r The radius.

shapeFromScaledUnit
A rigid transform from the scaled unit sphere to this one.

■ cc3DSphere

setRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit

```
void setRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit (double r, const  
cc3DXformRigid& shapeFromScaledUnit);
```

Sets this sphere to the supplied radius and rigid transformation from the scaled unit sphere.

Parameters

r The radius.

shapeFromScaledUnit

A rigid transform from the scaled unit sphere to this one.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams
radius is less than 0.

radius

```
double radius() const;
```

```
void radius(double r);
```

- ```
double radius() const;
```

Returns the radius of this sphere.

- ```
void radius(double r);
```

Sets the radius of this sphere.

The default radius is 0.

Parameters

r The radius to set.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::BadParams
radius is less than 0.

shapeFromScaledUnit

```
cc3DXformRigid shapeFromScaledUnit() const;  
void shapeFromScaledUnit(const cc3DXformRigid& rigid);
```

- `cc3DXformRigid shapeFromScaledUnit() const;`
Returns the rigid transform that maps the scaled unit sphere to this one.
- `void shapeFromScaledUnit(const cc3DXformRigid& rigid);`
Sets the rigid transform that maps the scaled unit sphere to this one.
The default transform is identity.

Parameters

rigid The transformation.

Operators

operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DSphere& that) const;
```

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

Parameters

that The object to compare to this one.

■ **cc3DSphere**

cc3DRotation

```
#include <ch_c3d/xform3d.h>

class cc3DRotation: public cc3DXformBase;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Complex |

Main class for representing 3D rotations.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DRotation

```
cc3DRotation();

cc3DRotation(const ccQuaternion& quaternion);

cc3DRotation(const cc3AngleVect& angleVect);

cc3DRotation(const cc3DEulerZYX& angles);

cc3DRotation(const cc3DEulerXYZ& angles);

cc3DRotation(const cc3DAxisAngle& axisAngle);

cc3DRotation(const cc3DMatrix& c);
```

- `cc3DRotation();`
Default constructor creates an identity transformation.
- `cc3DRotation(const ccQuaternion& quaternion);`
Constructs a **cc3DRotation** from the supplied quaternion.

Parameters

quaternion The quaternion.

Throws

cc3DMathDefs::ZeroQuaternion
quaternion has a norm of 0.

■ cc3DRotation

Notes

If *quaternion* is not a unit quaternion (norm of 1), it is scaled internally.

- `cc3DRotation(const cc3AngleVect& angleVect);`
Constructs a **cc3DRotation** from the supplied Euler angle vector.

Parameters

angleVect The Euler angle vector.

- `cc3DRotation(const cc3DEulerZYX& angles);`
Constructs a **cc3DRotation** from the supplied Euler ZYX angles.

Parameters

angles The Euler ZYX angles.

- `cc3DRotation(const cc3DEulerXYZ& angles);`
Constructs a **cc3DRotation** from the supplied Euler XYZ angles.

Parameters

angles The Euler XYZ angles.

- `cc3DRotation(const cc3DAxisAngle& axisAngle);`
Constructs a **cc3DRotation** from the supplied rotation axis and rotation angle.

Parameters

axisAngle The axis and angle.

Throws

`cc3DMathDefs::InvalidAxis`
axisAngle.axis is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

Notes

If *axisAngle.axis* is not a unit vector, it is scaled internally.

- `cc3DRotation(const cc3DMatrix& c);`

Constructs a **cc3DRotation** from the supplied 3x3 rotation matrix.

It is a requirement that the supplied matrix be a rigid rotation, which implies that the determinant of the matrix must be 1 and that the composition of the matrix with its transposition be identity.

This requirement is not strictly enforced by this constructor: if the supplied matrix does not meet the requirement, the constructor attempts to compute a rigid rotation matrix that is close to the supplied matrix and uses that matrix internally.

Parameters

`c` The matrix.

Throws

`cc3DMathDefs::NoRotationMatrix`

`c` did not meet the requirements for a rigid rotation matrix and a substitute matrix could not be computed.

Public Member Functions

quaternion

```
ccQuaternion quaternion() const;
```

```
void quaternion(const ccQuaternion& quaternion);
```

- `ccQuaternion quaternion() const;`

Returns the quaternion representation of this rotation.

- `void quaternion(const ccQuaternion& quaternion);`

Sets this **cc3DRotation** to the rotation represented by the supplied quaternion.

If the supplied quaternion is not a unit quaternion, a corresponding unit quaternion is computed and used.

Parameters

`quaternion` The rotation to use.

Throws

`cc3DDefs::ZeroQuaternion`

The norm of `quaternion` is 0.

■ cc3DRotation

angleVect

```
cc3AngleVect angleVect() const;  
void angleVect(const cc3AngleVect& vect);
```

- `cc3AngleVect angleVect() const;`
Returns the Euler angle vector representation of this rotation.
- `void angleVect(const cc3AngleVect& vect);`
Sets this **cc3DRotation** to the rotation represented by the supplied Euler angle vector.

Parameters

vect The rotation to use.

eulerXYZ

```
cc3DEulerXYZ eulerXYZ () const;  
void eulerXYZ (const cc3DEulerXYZ& vect);
```

- `cc3DEulerXYZ eulerXYZ () const;`
Returns the Euler XYZ angle representation of this rotation.
- `void eulerXYZ (const cc3DEulerXYZ& vect);`
Sets this **cc3DRotation** to the rotation represented by the supplied Euler XYZ angle vector.

Parameters

vect The rotation to use.

eulerZYX

```
cc3DEulerZYX eulerZYX() const;  
void eulerZYX (const cc3DEulerZYX& vect);
```

- `cc3DEulerZYX eulerZYX () const;`
Returns the Euler ZYX angle representation of this rotation.
- `void eulerZYX (const cc3DEulerZYX& vect);`
Sets this **cc3DRotation** to the rotation represented by the supplied Euler ZYX angle vector.

Parameters

vect The rotation to use.

axisAngle

```
cc3DAxisAngle axisAngle() const;
void axisAngle (const cc3DAxisAngle &axisAngle);
```

- ```
cc3DAxisAngle axisAngle() const;
```

 Returns the axis-angle representation of this rotation.
- ```
void axisAngle (const cc3DAxisAngle &axisAngle);
```

 Sets this **cc3DRotation** to the rotation represented by the supplied rotation axis and rotation angle.

Parameters

axisAngle The rotation to use.

Throws

cc3DMathDefs::InvalidAxis
axisAngle.axis is **cc3DVect(0,0,0)**.

Notes

If *axisAngle.axis* is not a unit vector, it is scaled internally.

matrix

```
cc3DMatrix matrix() const;
void matrix (const cc3DMatrix &c);
```

- ```
cc3DMatrix matrix() const;
```

 Returns the 3x3 matrix representation of this rotation.
- ```
void matrix (const cc3DMatrix &c);
```

 Sets this **cc3DRotation** to the rotation represented by the supplied 3x3 matrix.

It is a requirement that the supplied matrix be a rigid rotation, which implies that the determinant of the matrix must be 1 and that the composition of the matrix with its transposition be identity.

This requirement is not strictly enforced by this function: if the supplied matrix does not meet the requirement, the function attempts to compute a rigid rotation matrix that is close to the supplied matrix and uses that matrix internally.

■ cc3DRotation

Parameters

c The rotation to use.

Throws

cc3DMathDefs::NoRotationMatrix

c did not meet the requirements for a rigid rotation matrix and a substitute matrix could not be computed.

compose

```
cc3DRotation compose(const cc3DRotation& rhs) const;
```

Compose this **cc3DRotation** with the supplied one. The composition is from left to right.

Parameters

rhs The **cc3DRotation** to compose with this one.

inverse

```
cc3DRotation inverse () const;
```

Return the inverse of this **cc3DRotation**.

mapPoint

```
virtual cc3DVect mapPoint(const cc3DVect& pt) const;
```

Maps the given point through this **cc3DRotation**.

Parameters

pt The point.

invMapPoint

```
virtual cc3DVect invMapPoint(const cc3DVect& pt) const;
```

Maps the given point through the inverse of this **cc3DRotation**.

Parameters

pt The point.

mapPoints

```
virtual void mapPoints(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& points,  
    cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& mappedPoints) const;
```

Maps the supplied points through this **cc3DRotation** and places them in the supplied value. The destination vector is resized if it is not the same size as the supplied source vector.

Parameters

points The points to map.

mappedPoints The mapped points.

invMapPoints `virtual void invMapPoints(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& points,
 cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& mappedPoints) const;`

Maps the supplied points through the inverse of this **cc3DRotation** and places them in the supplied value. The destination vector is resized if it is not the same size as the supplied source vector.

Parameters

points The points to map.
mappedPoints The mapped points.

composeBase `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh composeBase(
 const cc3DXformBase& rhs) const;`

Return a 3D transform that is the composition of this **cc3DRotation** with the supplied transform. The composition is from left to right.

Parameters

rhs The transformation to compose with this **cc3DRotation**.

inverseBase `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh inverseBase() const;`

Return a 3D transform that is the inverse of this **cc3DRotation**.

clone `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh clone() const;`

Return a newly allocated copy of this **cc3DRotation**.

isIdentity `bool isIdentity() const;`

Return true if this **cc3DRotation** is the identity transform, false otherwise.

Operators

operator* `cc3DRotation operator*(const cc3DRotation& rhs) const;`

Convenience operator overload. Compose this cc3DRotation with the supplied one. The composition is from left to right.

operator== `bool operator==(const cc3DRotation& that) const;`

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

■ **cc3DRotation**

Parameters

that

The object to compare to this one.

cc3DShape

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DShape:  
    public virtual ccPersistent,  
    public virtual ccRepBase;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Copyable | No |
| Derivable | Yes |
| Archiveable | Complex |

Base class for 3D shapes. Unless you intend to derive your own shapes, in most cases you should use the concrete shapes derived from this class.

Public Member Functions

clone `virtual cc3DShapePtrh clone () const =0;`

Create a copy of this shape.

isFinite `virtual bool isFinite () const = 0;`

Returns true if this shape has finite extent.

Notes

A **cc3DShape** has finite extent if it lies within a bounding box. Empty shapes are considered to have finite extent.

isEmpty `virtual bool isEmpty () const;`

Returns true if the set of points that lie on the shape is empty.

■ cc3DShape

nearestPoint `virtual cc3DVect nearestPoint(const cc3DVect &pt)
 const = 0;`

Returns the nearest point on this shape to the given point. If the nearest point is not unique, one of the nearest points is returned.

The value returned for the nearest point depends on the value of **stateType()** for the concrete shape; the state type determines if the shapes surfaces, vertices, curves, or volume is used to compute the nearest point. Not all concrete shapes support all state types.

Parameters

pt The point.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape
This shape is empty.

distance `virtual double distance(const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

Returns the minimum distance from this shape to the supplied point. The nearest distance is the distance between the supplied point and the location returned by **nearestPoint()**.

The value returned for the nearest point depends on the value of **stateType()** for the concrete shape; the state type determines if the shapes surfaces, vertices, curves, or volume is used to compute the nearest point. Not all concrete shapes support all state types.

Parameters

pt The point.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape
This shape is empty.

boundingBox `virtual cc3DAlignedBox boundingBox() const = 0;`

Returns the bounding box of this shape.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::NotFinite
This shape is not finite.

cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape
This shape is empty.

mapShape

```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform)
    const =0;
```

```
virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
    cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const =0;
```

- ```
virtual cc3DShapePtrh mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform)
 const =0;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied transformation and returns the result.

**Parameters**

*xform*                    The transform with which to map.

- ```
virtual void mapShape (const cc3DXformBase& xform,
    cc3DShapePtrh& dst) const =0;
```

Maps this shape with the supplied transformation and places the result in the supplied shape pointer handle.

Parameters

xform The transform with which to map.

dst The transformed shape.

Notes

If the shape type of <dst> is not compatible with the mapped shape, a new shape will be created and assigned to *dst*.

stateType

```
virtual cc3DShapeDefs::StateType stateType() const = 0;
```

Returns the state type of the shape. The state type influences how various methods (such as **nearestPoint()**) are interpreted.

■ **cc3DShape**

cc3DShapeDefs

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DShapeDefs;
```

A name space that holds enumerations and constants used with the 3D shapes.

Enumerations

StateType

```
enum StateType;
```

The state types for 3D shapes. The state type determines what point of the shape is used when computing the distance from the shape to another shape or point. Not all shapes support multiple state types, and different shapes support different types.

| Value | Meaning |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>eVertex</i> = 0x1 | The shape is treated as a collection of vertices; the distance computation always uses a vertex of the shape. |
| <i>eCurve</i> = 0x2 | The shape is treated as a curve; the distance computation always uses a point that lies on a curve. |
| <i>eSurface</i> = 0x4 | The shape is treated as a surface; the distance computation always uses a point that lies on a surface of the shape. |
| <i>eVolume</i> = 0x8 | The shape is treated as a volume; the distance computation always uses a point that lies within the volume of the shape. |
| <i>eCollection</i> = 0x10 | The shape is treated as a shape collection. |

■ cc3DShapeDefs

IntersectionStatus

```
enum IntersectionStatus;
```

Enumeration used by **cf3DIntersect()** to indicate how two shapes have intersected.

| Value | Meaning |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>eIntersect</i> = 0x1 | A plane and line or plane and ray have a single intersection point. Two planes have a single intersection line. |
| <i>eOverlap</i> = 0x2 | A plane and line or plane and ray or two planes are coincident. |
| <i>eNone</i> = 0x3 | The shapes are parallel and do not intersect. |

ProjectionStatus

```
enum ProjectionStatus;
```

Enumeration used by **cf3DProjectOntoPlane()** to indicate how a line or ray was projected onto a plane.

| Value | Meaning |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <i>eStandardProjection</i> = 0x1 | The projection resulted in a line or ray. |
| <i>eDegenerateProjection</i> = 0x2 | The projection resulted in a point (the line or ray was perpendicular to the plane). |

cc3DShapeProjectParams

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapproj.h>
```

```
class cc3DShapeProjectParams;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Simple |

Parameters class for shape projection.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DShapeProjectParams

```
cc3DShapeProjectParams();
```

Public Member Functions

shapeReps

```
c_UInt32 shapeReps() const;
```

```
void shapeReps(c_UInt32 shapeReps);
```

- ```
c_UInt32 shapeReps() const;
```

Returns the shape representations to project. The returned value is composed by ORing together one or more of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
```

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve
```

The default value for **shapeReps()** is `cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex | cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve`.

- ```
void shapeReps(c_UInt32 shapeReps);
```

Sets the shape representations to project. Only vertex and curve representations can be projected. To project multiple representations, OR their values together.

■ cc3DShapeProjectParams

Parameters

shapeReps The representations to project. *shapeReps* must be formed by ORing together one or more of the following values:

cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex
cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve

Throws

ccShapeProjectDefs::BadParams
shapeReps is not a legal value.

Notes

Only the shape representations supported by the shape being projected are projected, regardless of the value specified here.

distortionToleranceRaw2D

```
double distortionToleranceRaw2D() const;  
void distortionToleranceRaw2D(double tol);
```

- ```
double distortionToleranceRaw2D() const;
```

Returns the distortion tolerance. This is the maximum Euclidean distance between the projected graphic and the true projected shape, in the units of raw 2D space.
- ```
void distortionToleranceRaw2D(double tol);
```

Sets the distortion tolerance. This is the maximum Euclidean distance between the projected graphic and the true projected shape, in the units of raw 2D space. Smaller values produce more accurate projections while larger values use less memory and run faster.

The default value is 0.25.

Parameters

tol The tolerance in Raw 2D space units.

Throws

ccShapeProjectDefs::BadParams
tol is less than or equal to zero.

```
clipRectSource cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ClipRectSource clipRectSource()
                const;

void clipRectSource(
    cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ClipRectSource src);
```

- ```
cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ClipRectSource clipRectSource()
 const;
```

Returns the current source for the clipping rectangle. The returned value is one of the following:

```
cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCalibration
cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCustom
```

- ```
void clipRectSource(
    cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ClipRectSource src);
```

Sets the source for the clipping rectangle. Only projected shapes within the clipping rectangle are added to the graphic list. To specify a custom clipping rectangle, you must set **clipRectSource** to *cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCustom*.

If you specify *cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCalibration*, clipping will occur at the limits of the image rectangle automatically obtained from the **ccCameraCalib** object passed into the projection function.

The default value is *cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCalibration*.

Parameters

src The clipping rectangle source. *src* must be one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCalibration
cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCustom
```

■ cc3DShapeProjectParams

customClipRectRaw2D

```
const ccPelRect& customClipRectRaw2D() const;  
void customClipRectRaw2D(ccPelRect& rect);
```

- `const ccPelRect& customClipRectRaw2D() const;`
Returns the current custom clipping rectangle. This rectangle is only used if **clipRectSource** is `cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCustom`.
The default value is a **ccPelRect** with origin (0,0) and width and height of 0.
- `void customClipRectRaw2D(ccPelRect& rect);`
Sets the custom clipping rectangle. This rectangle is only used if **clipRectSource** is `cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipRectCustom`. The rectangle is specified in Raw 2D space.

Parameters

rect The clipping rectangle.

Notes

A convenient way to obtain an initial clipping rectangle is to call the **calibRoiRaw2D()** method of the same **cc3DCameraCalib** object that will be passed into the projection function. In fact, this is the rectangle that is automatically used when the **clipRectSource** is set to `cc3DProjefctionDefs::eClipRectCalibration`. This initial clipping rectangle can then be enlarged or reduced as desired to produce a custom clipping rectangle.

Throws

`ccShapeProjectDefs::BadParams`
The specified rectangle does not have a positive area.

Operators

operator== `bool operator==(const cc3DShapeProjectParams& other) const;`

Return true if the supplied object is equal to this one, false otherwise.

Parameters

other The object to compare to this one.

cc3DShapeProjectDefs

```
#include <ch_c3d/shaproj.h>
```

```
class cc3DShapeProjectDefs;
```

Namespace class containing enumerations for graphics projection.

Enumerations

ClipRectSource enum ClipRectSource;

Enumeration defining the source for the clipping rectangle for graphics.

| Value | Meaning |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>eClipRectCalibration</i> = 0 | Clip to the rectangle computed during camera calibration. |
| <i>eClipRectCustom</i> = 1 | Use a user-specified rectangle. |
| <i>kClipRectDefault</i> | The default clipping rectangle source (<i>eClipRectCalibration</i>). |

ClipStatus enum ClipStatus;

Enumeration defining the type of clipping that occurred when the shapes were projected. Multiple clipping types may occur.

| Value | Meaning |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>eClipNone</i> = 0 | No clipping occurred. |
| <i>eClipZ</i> = 0x1 | The parts of the graphic that were behind the camera were clipped. |
| <i>eClipXY</i> = 0x2 | The parts of the graphic that were outside of the clipping rectangle were clipped. |

■ **cc3DShapeProjectDefs**

cc3DSurface

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>

class cc3DSurface:
    public virtual ccPersistent,
    public virtual ccRepBase;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Copyable | No |
| Derivable | Yes |
| Archiveable | Complex |

Base class that represents a 3D surface or a shape composed of a collection of 3D surfaces.

Public Member Functions

area

```
virtual double area() const = 0;
```

Returns the area of this surface.

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::NotFinite
This shape is not finite.

Notes

This function returns 0 if this surface shape is empty or degenerate.

isDegenerateSurface

```
virtual bool isDegenerateSurface() const;
```

Returns true if this surface is degenerate (has an area of 0), false otherwise.

nearestPointSurface

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointSurface(const cc3DVect &pt)
    const = 0;
```

Returns the nearest point on this surface shape to the specified point. If the nearest point is not unique, one of the nearest points is returned.

Parameters

pt The point.

■ cc3DSurface

Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape`
This shape is empty.

distanceSurface

```
virtual double distanceSurface(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

Returns the minimum distance from this surface to the supplied point.

Parameters

pt The point.

Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape`
This shape is empty.

cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs

```
#include <ch_c3d/calvalid.h>

class cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs;
```

FeaturePositionsConstraints

```
enum FeaturePositionsConstraints;
```

An enumeration giving the constraint type to be applied when validating camera calibration.

| Value | Meaning |
|---|--|
| <i>eFeaturePositionsAccurateRelativePositions</i> | The feature positions are accurately specified as relative positions. |
| kDefaultFeaturePositionsConstraints | The default constraint type (<i>eFeaturePositionsAccurateRelativePositions</i>). |

■ **cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs**

cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams

```
#include <ch_c3d/calvalid.h>

class cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams;
```

Class Properties

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| Copyable | Yes |
| Derivable | No |
| Archiveable | Simple |

Parameters class for 3D camera calibration validation.

Constructors/Destructors

cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams

```
cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams(
    cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::FeaturePositionsConstraints
    FeaturePositionsConstraints);
```

Parameters

FeaturePositionsConstraints

The constraint type. *FeaturePositionsConstraints* must be *cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::eFeaturePositionsAccurateRelativePositions*.

Public Member Functions

featurePositionsConstraints

```
cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::FeaturePositionsConstraints
    featurePositionsConstraints();

void featurePositionsConstraints (
    cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::FeaturePositionsConstraints
    featurePositionsConstraints);
```

- `cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::FeaturePositionsConstraints featurePositionsConstraints();`

Returns the current constraint type.

■ cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams

- ```
void featurePositionsConstraints (
 cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::FeaturePositionsConstraints
 featurePositionsConstraints);
```

Sets the feature position constraint type.

### Parameters

*featurePositionsConstraints*

The constraint type. *featurePositionsConstraints* must be *cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::eFeaturePositionsAccurateRelativePositions*.

### Throws

*cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::BadParams*

*featurePositionConstraints* is not a valid member of

**cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::FeaturePositionsConstraints**.

# cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult

```
#include <ch_c3d/calvalid.h>

class cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Results class for 3D camera calibration validation.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult

```
cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult();
```

Constructs a result object with no data.

## Public Member Functions

### cameraCalibResult

```
const cc3DCameraCalibResult &cameraCalibResult();
```

Returns a **cc3DCameraCalibResult** that provides calibration results for all cameras and all plate poses provided to the camera calibration function. You can use the returned object obtain information about the calibration for each camera and plate pose.

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*

This is a default-constructed object.

### residualsRMSStatisticsRaw2D

```
ccStatistics residualsRMSStatisticsRaw2D() const;
```

Returns a `ccStatistics` that provides RMS error residuals in 2D image units for all cameras and plate poses used for validation.

The **residualsRMSStatisticsRaw2D().rms()** and **residualsRMSStatisticsPhys3D.rms()** values provide a single numerical value that you can use to characterize the calibration quality. Cognex recommends that you

## ■ cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult

---

compute and store these values immediately after initial system calibration and then periodically revalidate and recompute the values, comparing them with the baseline values.

### Notes

The number of samples in the returned **ccStatistics** result is equal to the number of cameras times the number of plate poses.

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*  
This is a default-constructed object.

### residualsRMSStatisticsPhys3D

```
ccStatistics residualsRMSStatisticsPhys3D() const;
```

Returns a `ccStatistics` that provides RMS error residuals in 3D physical units for all cameras and plate poses used for validation.

The **residualsRMSStatisticsRaw2D().rms()** and **residualsRMSStatisticsPhys3D.rms()** values provide a single numerical value that you can use to characterize the calibration quality. Cognex recommends that you compute and store these values immediately after initial system calibration and then periodically revalidate and recompute the values, comparing them with the baseline values.

### Notes

The number of samples in the returned **ccStatistics** result is equal to the number of cameras times the number of plate poses.

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*  
This is a default-constructed object.

### isComputed

```
bool isComputed() const;
```

Returns true if this object has computed results, false if it is default-constructed.

## Operators

### operator==

```
bool operator==(const cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult& that)
const;
```

Returns true if this object has the same numerical values as the supplied object.

### Parameters

*that* The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet

```
#include <ch_c3d/calvalid.h>

class cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | Yes    |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Simple |

Results contain class for 3D camera calibration validation. This class contains two **cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult** objects. One object validates the calibration based on the camera extrinsic parameters in the calibration object being validated, the other recomputes the camera extrinsics based on the new correspondence data.

## Constructors/Destructors

**cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet**  
`cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet();`

Constructs a result object with no data.

## Public Member Functions

**isComputed** `bool isComputed() const;`

Returns true if this object has computed results, false if it is default-constructed.

**validationResultsUsingOriginalCalibs**  
`const cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult  
&validationResultsUsingOriginalCalibs() const;`

Get the validation results corresponding to using the original camera calibrations

**Throws**  
`cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed`  
This is a default-constructed object.



## ■ **cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet**

---

### **validationResultsUsingRecomputedExtrinsics**

```
const cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult
 &validationResultsUsingRecomputedExtrinsics() const;
```

Get the validation results corresponding to using the extrinsics based on the given features. The intrinsics from the calibration being validated are preserved and used.

### **Throws**

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::NotComputed*

This is a default-constructed object.

## **Operators**

### **operator==**

```
bool operator==(const
 cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet& that) const;
```

Returns true if this object has the same numerical values as the supplied object.

### **Parameters**

*that*                      The object to compare to this one.

# cc3DVolume

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>

class cc3DVolume:
 public virtual ccPersistent,
 public virtual ccRepBase;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | No      |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | Yes     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

Base class that represents a 3D volume or a shape composed of a collection of 3D volumes.

## Public Member Functions

### volume

```
virtual double volume() const = 0;
```

Returns the volume.

### Notes

This function returns 0 if this volume shape is empty or degenerate.

### isDegenerateVolume

```
bool isDegenerateVolume() const;
```

Returns true if this volume is degenerate (has a volume of 0), false otherwise.

### nearestPointVolume

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVolume(const cc3DVect &pt)
 const = 0;
```

Returns the nearest point on this volume to the specified point. If the nearest point is not unique, one of the nearest points is returned.

### Parameters

*pt* The point.

### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape`  
This shape is empty.

## ■ **cc3DVolume**

---

**distanceVolume** `virtual double distanceVolume(const cc3DVect &pt) const;`

Returns the minimum distance from this volume to the supplied point.

**Parameters**

*pt*                      The point.

**Throws**

`cc3DShapeDefs::cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape`  
This volume is empty.

# cc3DVertex

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>

class cc3DVertex:
 public virtual ccPersistent,
 public virtual ccRepBase;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | No      |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | Yes     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

Base class that represents a 3D vertex or a shape composed of a collection of 3D vertices.

## Public Member Functions

### nearestPointVertex

```
virtual cc3DVect nearestPointVertex(const cc3DVect &pt)
 const = 0;
```

Returns the nearest point on this vertex shape to the specified point. If the nearest point is not unique, one of the nearest points is returned.

#### Parameters

*pt* The point.

#### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape`  
This shape is empty.

### distanceVertex

```
virtual double distanceVertex(const cc3DVect &pt) const;
```

Returns the minimum distance from this vertex to the supplied point.

#### Parameters

*pt* The point.

#### Throws

`cc3DShapeDefs::cc3DShapeDefs::Empty3DShape`  
This shape is empty.

## ■ **cc3DVertex**

---

# cc3DXformBase

```
#include <ch_c3d/xform3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DXformBase:
 public ccPersistent,
 public ccRepBase;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | No      |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | Yes     |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

Base class for 3D transformations.

## Public Member Functions

### mapPoint

```
virtual cc3DVect mapPoint(const cc3DVect& pt) const = 0;
```

Maps the given point.

#### Parameters

*pt* The point.

#### Notes

This maps the vector like a full 3D-point, with location as well as length and direction.

### mapPoints

```
virtual void mapPoints(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& points,
 cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& mappedPoints) const = 0;
```

Maps the given points and places them in the supplied vector. If the output vector's size does not match the input vector's, it is resized.

#### Parameters

*points* The points to map.

*mappedPoints* The mapped points.

## ■ cc3DXformBase

---

**composeBase**     `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh composeBase(  
                  const cc3DXformBase& rhs) const;`

Returns a transformation that is the composition of this transformation with the supplied transformation. The composition order is left to right.

### Parameters

*rhs*                     The transformation to compose with this one.

### Notes

The run-time type of the returned result is not guaranteed to be the same across different CVL releases, so do not write code that depends on the exact run-time type (e.g. avoid using **dynamic\_cast**).

In addition to this method which returns a pointer handler for a heap object, each derived class can have a **compose()** method which returns by value (not heap allocated), i.e. it takes a particular type of transformation and returns a particular type of transformation. For example,

```
cc3DRotation cc3DRotation::compose(
 const cc3DRotation& rhs) const
```

**inverseBase**     `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh inverseBase() const = 0;`

Returns a transformation that is the inverse of this transformation.

### Notes

It is expected that each derived class will define an **inverse()** function which returns a non-heap-allocated transformation of the appropriate type, e.g.

```
cc3DRotation cc3DRotation::inverse() const
```

### Throws

*ccMathError::Singular*

This transform cannot be inverted because of singularity.

**clone**             `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh clone() const = 0;`

Returns a newly allocated copy of this object.

**operator\***

---

```
cc3DVect operator*(const cc3DVect& point) const;
```

```
cc3DXformBasePtrh operator*(const cc3DXformBase& rhs)
 const;
```

---

- ```
cc3DVect operator*(const cc3DVect& point) const;
```

Maps the supplied point through this transformation.
- ```
cc3DXformBasePtrh operator*(const cc3DXformBase& rhs)
 const;
```

Returns the composition of the supplied transformation with this one. The order of composition is left to right.



## ■ **cc3DXformBase**

---

# cc3DXformRigid

```
#include <ch_c3d/xform3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DXformRigid:
 public cc3DXformBase;
```

## Class Properties

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| <b>Copyable</b>    | No      |
| <b>Derivable</b>   | No      |
| <b>Archiveable</b> | Complex |

Class that represents a rigid 3D transformation. A rigid transformation has only rotation and translation; it does not permit any scale change. A rigid transformation preserves distances; the distance between any two points is unchanged if the two points are transformed by the same rigid transformation.

**Note** The **cc3DXformRigid**'s order of operation is rotation followed by translation.

## Constructors/Destructors

### cc3DXformRigid

```
cc3DXformRigid();
```

```
cc3DXformRigid(const cc3DRotation& rotation,
 const cc3DVect& translation);
```

- ```
cc3DXformRigid();
```


Constructs the identity transform.
- ```
cc3DXformRigid(const cc3DRotation& rotation,
 const cc3DVect& translation);
```

  
Constructs a 3D rigid transform comprising the supplied rotation and translation.

### Parameters

*rotation* The rotation component of the transformation.

*translation* The translation component of the transformation.

### Public Member Functions

**clone** `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh clone() const = 0;`

Returns a newly allocated copy of this object.

**composeBase** `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh composeBase(  
const cc3DXformBase& rhs) const;`

Returns a transformation which is the composition of this one with the supplied transformation. The order of composition is left to right.

**Parameters**

*rhs* The transformation to compose with this one.

**inverseBase** `virtual cc3DXformBasePtrh inverseBase() const;`

Returns a transformation that is the inverse of this one.

**isIdentity** `bool isIdentity() const;`

Returns true if this transformation is exactly identity (identical to a default-constructed object).

---

**rotation** `cc3DRotation rotation() const;`

`void rotation(const cc3DRotation& r);`

---

- `cc3DRotation rotation() const;`  
Returns the rotation component of this transformation.

- `void rotation(const cc3DRotation& r);`  
Sets the rotation component of this transformation.  
The default rotation is identity.

**Parameters**

*r* The rotation component.

---

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>trans</b>                                      | <pre>cc3DVect trans() const; void trans(const cc3DVect&amp; t);</pre>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li></ul> | <pre>cc3DVect trans() const;</pre> <p>Returns the translation component of this transformation.</p>                                                                                                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•</li></ul> | <pre>void trans(const cc3DVect&amp; t);</pre> <p>Sets the translation component of this transformation.</p> <p>The default translation is <b>cc3DVect(0,0,0)</b>.</p>                                                     |
|                                                   | <b>Parameters</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                   | <i>t</i> The translation component.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>compose</b>                                    | <pre>cc3DXformRigid compose(const cc3DXformRigid&amp; rhs) const;</pre> <p>Returns a transformation which is the composition of this one with the supplied transformation. The order of composition is left to right.</p> |
|                                                   | <b>Parameters</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                   | <i>rhs</i> The transformation to compose with this one.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>inverse</b>                                    | <pre>cc3DXformRigid inverse() const;</pre> <p>Returns a transformation that is the inverse of this one.</p>                                                                                                               |
| <b>mapVector</b>                                  | <pre>cc3DVect mapVector(const cc3DVect&amp; vect) const;</pre> <p>Rotates the supplied vector using the rotation component of this transformation.</p>                                                                    |
|                                                   | <b>Parameters</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                   | <i>vect</i> The vector to map.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>invMapVector</b>                               | <pre>cc3DVect invMapVector(const cc3DVect&amp; vect) const;</pre> <p>Rotates the supplied vector using the rotation component of the inverse of this transformation.</p>                                                  |
|                                                   | <b>Parameters</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                   | <i>vect</i> The vector to map.                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## ■ cc3DXformRigid

---

**mapVectors**      `void mapVectors(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& vects,  
                  cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& mappedVects) const;`

Rotates the supplied vectors using the rotation component of this transformation, then stores the results in the supplied vector.

**Parameters**

*vecs*                      The vectors to map.

*mappedVects*            The mapped vectors. *mappedVects* is resized if it is a different size than *vecs*.

**invMapVectors**    `void invMapVectors(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& vects,  
                    cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& mappedVects) const;`

Rotates the supplied vectors using the rotation component of the inverse of this transformation, then stores the results in the supplied vector.

**Parameters**

*vecs*                      The vectors to map.

*mappedVects*            The mapped vectors. *mappedVects* is resized if it is a different size than *vecs*.

**mapPoint**            `virtual cc3DVect mapPoint(const cc3DVect& pt) const;`

Returns the result of mapping the supplied point through this transformation.

**Parameters**

*pt*                        The point.

**invMapPoint**        `cc3DVect invMapPoint(const cc3DVect& pt) const;`

Returns the result of mapping the supplied point through the inverse of this transformation.

**Parameters**

*pt*                        The point.

**mapPoints**            `virtual void mapPoints(  
                          const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& points,  
                          cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& mappedPoints) const;`

Maps the supplied points with this transformation, then stores the results in the supplied vector.

**Parameters**

|                     |                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>points</i>       | The points to map.                                                                               |
| <i>mappedPoints</i> | The mapped points. <i>mappedPoints</i> is resized if it is a different size than <i>points</i> . |

**invMapPoints**

```
void invMapPoints(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect> & points,
 cmStd vector<cc3DVect> & mappedPoints) const;
```

Maps the supplied points with the inverse of this transformation, then stores the results in the supplied vector.

**Parameters**

|                     |                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>points</i>       | The points to map.                                                                               |
| <i>mappedPoints</i> | The mapped points. <i>mappedPoints</i> is resized if it is a different size than <i>points</i> . |

## Operators

**operator==**

```
bool operator==(const cc3DRotation& that) const;
```

Returns true if the supplied object is identical to this one, false otherwise.

**Parameters**

|             |                                    |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>that</i> | The object to compare to this one. |
|-------------|------------------------------------|

**operator\***

```
cc3DXformRigid operator*(const cc3DXformRigid& rhs) const;
```

Convenience overload. Composes the supplied transformation with this one. The order of composition is left to right.

**Parameters**

|            |                                              |
|------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <i>rhs</i> | The transformation to compose with this one. |
|------------|----------------------------------------------|

## ■ **cc3DXformRigid**

---

# cf3DCalibrateCameras()

```
#include <ch_c3d/cc3dcalib.h>
```

```
cf3DCalibrateCameras();
```

Global function to perform 3D camera calibration for one or more cameras. The following general requirements apply to **cf3DCalibrateCameras()**:

- All of the calibrate plate feature information provided to this function must be acquired using fixed cameras.
- All of the calibrate plate feature information provided to this function must be expressed using the same physical units. Cognex recommends using the same calibration plate for all images and viewsets.
- The optical configuration must be the same for all image acquisitions.

## cf3DCalibrateCameras

```
void cf3DCalibrateCameras(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibFeatures>
 &calibrationPlatePoseFeatures,
 const cc3DCameraCalibParams ¶ms,
 cc3DCameraCalibResult &result);
```

```
void cf3DCalibrateCameras(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibFeatures>
 &calibrationPlatePoseFeatures,
 const cmStd vector<ccCalib2ParamsIntrinsic>
 &intrinsicParams, cc3DCameraCalibResult &result);
```

- ```
void cf3DCalibrateCameras(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibFeatures>  
    &calibrationPlatePoseFeatures,  
    const cc3DCameraCalibParams &params,  
    cc3DCameraCalibResult &result);
```

Compute the camera calibration (from the given vector of calibration features) and store the result in the supplied **cc3DCameraCalibResult** object.

This function can handle cameras of different camera intrinsics, such as different resolutions and cameras with different focal length lenses.

This function handles calibration features in 3-dimensional physical positions.

Parameters

calibrationPlatePoseFeatures

A vector **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** objects. Each element of the vector contains feature correspondence pairs and weights for

■ cf3DCalibrateCameras()

a single calibration plate pose as viewed from multiple cameras. The camera indexing must be the same in each element of the vector. This order is known as *camera index order*. The order of the elements in *calibrationPlatePoseFeatures* is known as the *plate pose index*.

params Parameters for the calibration.

result A **cc3DCameraCalibResult** object into which the result of the calibration is placed.

Notes

The tool can tolerate it if the plate pose defining world coordinates does not include features for some of the cameras - as long as the camera poses can be induced from other images.

The tool can tolerate some of the correspondences being empty so long as there are other correspondences which allow the camera calibrations to be computed.

The tool may take a relatively long time to run. This tool supports CVL timeouts.

This function minimizes the weighted sum squared error in image coordinates. Therefore, if different cameras have different pixel resolutions, then the calibration may be dominated by the higher resolution cameras. Consequently, this function is most useful when all cameras have similar pixel resolution.

Throws

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams

Either none of more than one of the calibration features has type *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*; not all of the elements in the calibration features vector characterize the same number of cameras (each element of *calibrationPlatePoseFeatures* must contain the same number of **ccCrsppairWeightedVectors**); none of the features are of type *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseTilted*; the z position associated with the *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord* pose is non-zero; or the same number of region-of-interest rectangles is not specified for each plate pose.

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::InvalidRegionOfInterest

At least one element *calibrationPlatePoseFeatures* contains an empty *calibRoiRaw2Ds* pelRects are empty

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::TooFewCorrespondences

There are too few sets of correspondences for any of the cameras.

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::Singular

The input data are degenerate; the calibration cannot be computed.

- ```
void cf3DCalibrateCameras(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibFeatures>
 &calibrationPlatePoseFeatures,
 const cmStd vector<ccCalib2ParamsIntrinsic>
 &intrinsicParams, cc3DCameraCalibResult &result);
```

Compute the camera calibration (from the given vector of calibration features and camera intrinsic parameters) and store the result in the supplied **cc3DCameraCalibResult** object.

In this overload, the calibration function computes the camera poses and the calibration plate poses using the user-supplied intrinsics.

### Parameters

*calibrationPlatePoseFeatures*

A vector **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** objects. Each element of the vector contains feature correspondence pairs and weights for a single calibration plate pose as viewed from multiple cameras. The camera indexing must be the same in each element of the vector. This order is known as *camera index order*. The order of the elements in *calibrationPlatePoseFeatures* is known as the *plate pose index*.

*intrinsicParams*

Intrinsic camera parameters for the cameras used to generate *calibrationPlatePoseFeatures*.

*result*

A **cc3DCameraCalibResult** object into which the result of the calibration is placed.

## ■ cf3DCalibrateCameras()

---

### Notes

The tool can tolerate it if the plate pose defining world coordinates does not include features for some of the cameras - as long as the camera poses can be induced from other images.

The tool can tolerate it if the plate pose defining world coordinates does not include features for some of the cameras - as long as the camera poses can be induced from other images.

The tool may take a relatively long time to run. This tool supports CVL timeouts.

This function minimizes the weighted sum squared error in image coordinates. Therefore, if different cameras have different pixel resolutions, then the calibration may be dominated by the higher resolution cameras. Consequently, this function is most useful when all cameras have similar pixel resolution.

The tool can tolerate it if the plate pose defining world coordinates does not include features for some of the cameras - as long as the camera poses can be induced from other images.

This overload, where the camera intrinsics are provided, can work with features from a single set of images. More images and more calibration plate poses will improve the accuracy of the calibration.

This function can handle cameras of different camera intrinsics such as different resolutions and cameras with different focal length lenses.

This function handles calibration features in 3-dimensional physical positions.

### Throws

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::BadParams*

An element of *calibrationPlatePoseFeatures* differs in size from *intrinsicParams*; either none of more than one of the calibration features has type *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord*; not all of the elements in the calibration features vector characterize the same number of cameras (each element of *calibrationPlatePoseFeatures* must contain the same number of **ccCrspPairWeightedVectors**); none of the features are of type *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseTilted*; the z position associated with the *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseDefineWorldCoord* pose is non-zero; or the same number of region-of-interest rectangles is not specified for each plate pose.

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::InvalidRegionOfInterest*

At least one element *calibrationPlatePoseFeatures* contains an empty *calibRoiRaw2Ds* pelRects are empty

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::TooFewCorrespondences*

There are too few sets of correspondences for any of the cameras.

*cc3DCameraCalibDefs::Singular*

The input data are degenerate; the calibration cannot be computed.

## ■ **cf3DCalibrateCameras()**

---

## cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D()

```
#include <ch_c3d/cmp3dpos.h>
```

```
class cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D();
```

Global function to compute the 3D pose of an object based on a set of 3D model points that define the object in 3D physical space, 2D image points from one or more 3D calibrated cameras that correspond to the 3D model points, and the 3D camera calibration objects for the cameras from which the images containing the 2D points were acquired.

The following information is common to all the overloads of this function:

- The 3D model points must be specified in the units used to create the 3D camera calibration (defined by the grid pitch of the calibration plate).
- The 3D model points define a “3D Model space;” the pose of this model space is returned.
- The 2D image points for a given camera view together with the 3D model points corresponding to those image points are provided in a **cc3DPointSet2D3D** object. A vector of **cc3DPointSet2D3D** is provided, one element for each camera. The **cc3DPointSet2D3D** vector is indexed by camera; this vector must be in the same order as the vector of camera calibration objects.

Within each **cc3DPointSet2D3D**, the 2D point order must correspond to the 3D model point order. Note that each **cc3DPointSet2D3D** object may provide the locations of different sets of 3D model points.

- This function computes poses for both single- and multiple-camera systems. To successfully compute the 3D pose from 2D image points from a single camera, the points must be widely spaced across the image.
- All overloads support CVL timeouts.
- If you specify 2D image points from multiple cameras, all cameras must be calibrated to a common 3D physical space.

## ■ cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D()

---

### cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D

---

```
cc3DXformRigid
 cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>&
 pointsRaw2DAndModel3D);

void cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>&
 pointsRaw2DAndModel3D,
 cc3DXformRigid& phys3DFromModel3D);

void cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>&
 pointsRaw2DAndModel3D,
 cc3DXformRigid& phys3DFromModel3D,
 cc3DResiduals& residualsRaw2D,
 cc3DResiduals& residualsPhys3D);
```

---

- ```
cc3DXformRigid
    cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
        const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
        const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>&
        pointsRaw2DAndModel3D);
```

Returns the 3D model pose from the supplied 2D image points, 3D model points, and camera calibration objects.

Parameters

raw2DFromPhys3Ds

The 3D camera calibration objects.

pointsRaw2DAndModel3D

The 2D image points and corresponding 3D model points from each camera.

Throws

cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams

Any weight value in *pointsRaw2DAndModel3D* is less than 0; the total number of valid 2D points is less than 3 (a valid 2D point has a nonzero weight); the number of camera calibration objects does not match the number of point sets; the number of 2D image points does not match the number of 3D model points for any camera; or the size of a non-empty weights vector does not match the number of 2D image points for any camera.

cc3DPoseDefs::Singular

The supplied data produces a degenerate solution (for example fewer than three non-collinear model points are provided)

cc3DPoseDefs::BehindCameras

The computed 3D position for any image point is behind the corresponding camera.

- ```
void cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>&
 pointsRaw2DAndModel3D,
 cc3DXformRigid& phys3DFromModel3D);
```

Computes the 3D model pose from the supplied 2D image points, 3D model points, and camera calibration objects and places it in the supplied **cc3DXformRigid**.

### Parameters

*raw2DFromPhys3Ds*

The 3D camera calibration objects.

*pointsRaw2DAndModel3D*

The 2D image points and corresponding 3D model points from each camera.

*phys3DFromModel3D*

The computed 3D pose of the model.

### Throws

*cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams*

Any weight value in *pointsRaw2DAndModel3D* is less than 0; the total number of valid 2D points is less than 3 (a valid 2D point has a nonzero weight); the number of camera calibration objects does not match the number of point sets; the number of 2D image points does not match the number of 3D model points for any camera; or the size of a non-empty weights vector does not match the number of 2D image points for any camera.

*cc3DPoseDefs::Singular*

The supplied data produces a degenerate solution (for example fewer than three non-collinear model points are provided)

*cc3DPoseDefs::BehindCameras*

The computed 3D position for any image point is behind the corresponding camera.



## ■ cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D()

---

- ```
void cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
    const cmStd vector<cc3DPointSet2D3D>&
    pointsRaw2DAndModel3D,
    cc3DXformRigid& phys3DFromModel3D,
    cc3DResiduals& residualsRaw2D,
    cc3DResiduals& residualsPhys3D);
```

Computes the 3D model pose from the supplied 2D image points, 3D model points, and camera calibration objects and places it in the supplied **cc3DXformRigid**.

Both 2D and 3D residual error is computed. 2D error is computed using the 2D distance between the input points and the corresponding computed 3D point, mapped back to 2D image space. The 3D error is computed using the 3D distance between the computed 3D point and the 3D rays.

Parameters

raw2DFromPhys3Ds

The 3D camera calibration objects.

pointsRaw2DAndModel3D

The 2D image points and corresponding 3D model points from each camera.

phys3DFromModel3D

The computed 3D pose of the model.

residualsRaw2D The 2D residual error data.

residualsPhys3D The 3D residual error data.

Throws

cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams

Any weight value in *pointsRaw2DAndModel3D* is less than 0; the total number of valid 2D points is less than 3 (a valid 2D point has a nonzero weight); the number of camera calibration objects does not match the number of point sets; the number of 2D image points does not match the number of 3D model points for any camera; or the size of a non-empty weights vector does not match the number of 2D image points for any camera.

cc3DPoseDefs::Singular

The supplied data produces a degenerate solution (for example fewer than three non-collinear model points are provided)

cc3DPoseDefs::BehindCameras

The computed 3D position for any image point is behind the corresponding camera.

■ **cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsingPointsRaw2D()**

cf3DFitCircle()

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
cf3DFitCircle();
```

Global function to fit a 3D circle to a set of 3D points.

cf3DFitCircle

```
static inline cc3DCircle cf3DFitCircle(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts);
```

```
void cf3DFitCircle(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts,  
    const cc3DCircleFitParams& params,  
    cc3DCircleFitResult& result);
```

- ```
static inline cc3DCircle cf3DFitCircle(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts);
```

Fit a 3D circle to the supplied set of 3D points. The supplied points must include three points that are not collinear.

### Parameters

*pts*                      The points to fit.

### Throws

*ccMathError::Singular*

Not enough non-collinear points were supplied. The minimum number is three.

### Notes

The start point of the fitted **cc3DCircle** is not meaningful since the input data provide no basis for selecting the start point.

- ```
void cf3DFitCircle(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts,  
    const cc3DCircleFitParams& params,  
    cc3DCircleFitResult& result);
```

Fit a 3D circle to the supplied set of 3D points using the supplied parameters. This overload allows you to specify robust fitting parameters, and it returns information about the fit including the residual errors.

Parameters

pts The points to fit.

params A **cc3DCircleFitParams** specifying fitting parameters.

result A **cc3DCircleFitResult** into which the fitting result is placed.

■ **cf3DFitCircle()**

Throws

ccMathError::Singular

Not enough non-collinear points were supplied. The minimum number is three.

Notes

The start point of the fitted **cc3DCircle** is not meaningful since the input data provide no basis for selecting the start point.

cf3DFitLine()

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
cf3DFitLine();
```

Global function to fit a 3D line to a set of 3D points.

cf3DFitLine

```
static inline cc3DLine cf3DFitLine(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts);
```

```
void cf3DFitLine(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts,  
    const cc3DLineFitParams& params,  
    cc3DLineFitResult& result);
```

- ```
static inline cc3DLine cf3DFitLine(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts);
```

Fit a 3D line to the supplied set of 3D points. The supplied points must include at least 2 distinct points.

### Parameters

*pts*                      The points to fit.

### Throws

*ccMathError::Singular*

Not enough distinct points were supplied. The minimum number is two.

### Notes

The direction of the fitted **cc3DLine** is not meaningful since the input data provide no basis for specifying the direction.

- ```
void cf3DFitLine(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts,  
    const cc3DLineFitParams& params,  
    cc3DLineFitResult& result);
```

Fit a 3D line to the supplied set of 3D points using the supplied parameters. This overload allows you to specify robust fitting parameters, and it returns information about the fit including the residual errors.

Parameters

pts The points to fit.

params A **cc3DLineFitParams** specifying fitting parameters.

result A **cc3DLineFitResult** into which the fitting result is placed.

■ **cf3DFitLine()**

Throws

ccMathError::Singular

Not enough distinct points were supplied. The minimum number is two.

Notes

The direction of the fitted **cc3DLine** is not meaningful since the input data provide no basis for specifying the direction.

cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D()

```
#include <ch_c3d/cmp3dpos.h>
```

```
class cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D();
```

Global function to compute the 3D rigid transformation that maps one set of 3D points to another set of 3D points. The following information is common to all overloads of this function:

- The points in the two sets must correspond to each other.
- Both sets of points must be measured in the same units.
- Both sets of points must contain at least 3 non-collinear points.
- This function supports CVL timeouts.

cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D

```
cc3DXformRigid cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysA3D,  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysB3D);
```

```
void cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysA3D,  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysB3D,  
    cc3DXformRigid& physA3DFromPhysB3D);
```

```
void cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysA3D,  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysB3D,  
    cc3DXformRigid& physA3DFromPhysB3D,  
    cc3DResiduals& residualsPhysA3DAndPhysB3D);
```

- ```
cc3DXformRigid cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysA3D,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysB3D);
```

Computes and returns the rigid transformation that maps between the supplied point sets that minimizes the sum squared error.

### Parameters

*pointsPhysA3D* The first point set.

*pointsPhysB3D* The second point set.



## ■ cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D()

---

### Throws

*cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams*

The two point sets contain different numbers of points, or either point set has less than 3 points.

*cc3DPoseDefs::Singular*

All points in either set are collinear.

- ```
void cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D(
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysA3D,
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysB3D,
    cc3DXformRigid& physA3DFromPhysB3D);
```

Computes the rigid transformation that maps between the supplied point sets that minimizes the sum squared error and places it in the supplied parameter.

Parameters

pointsPhysA3D The first point set.

pointsPhysB3D The second point set.

physA3DFromPhysB3D
The computed transformation.

Throws

cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams

The two point sets contain different numbers of points, or either point set has less than 3 points.

cc3DPoseDefs::Singular

All points in either set are collinear.

- ```
void cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysA3D,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pointsPhysB3D,
 cc3DXformRigid& physA3DFromPhysB3D,
 cc3DResiduals& residualsPhysA3DAndPhysB3D);
```

Computes the rigid transformation that maps between the supplied point sets that minimizes the sum squared error and places it in the supplied parameter. This overload also computes residual error. A single set of error statistics is computed; the residual error is the same regardless of whether the points from the first space are compared with the transformed points from the second space or the points from the second space are compared with the transformed points from the first space.

### Parameters

*pointsPhysA3D* The first point set.

*pointsPhysB3D* The second point set.

*physA3DFromPhysB3D*  
The computed transformation.

*residualsPhysA3DAndPhysB3D*  
The computed residual error.

**Throws**

*cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams*  
The two point sets contain different numbers of points, or either point set has less than 3 points.

*cc3DPoseDefs::Singular*  
All points in either set are collinear.

■ **cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D()**

---

# cf3DFitPlane()

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit3d.h>
```

```
class cc3DPlaneFitResult
```

Global function to fit a 3D plane to a set of 3D points.

## cf3DFitPlane

```
static inline cc3DPlane cf3DFitPlane(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts);
```

```
void cf3DFitPlane(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts,
 const cc3DPlaneFitParams& params,
 cc3DPlaneFitResult& result);
```

- ```
static inline cc3DPlane cf3DFitPlane(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts);
```

Fit a 3D plane to the supplied set of 3D points. The supplied points must include at least 3 non-collinear points.

Parameters

pts The points to fit.

Throws

ccMathError::Singular

Not enough non-collinear points were supplied. The minimum number is three.

Notes

The normal direction of the fitted **cc3DPlane** is not meaningful since the input data provide no basis for specifying that direction.

- ```
void cf3DFitPlane(const cmStd vector<cc3DVect>& pts,
 const cc3DPlaneFitParams& params,
 cc3DPlaneFitResult& result);
```

Fit a 3D plane to the supplied set of 3D points using the supplied parameters. This overload allows you to specify robust fitting parameters, and it returns information about the fit including the residual errors.

### Parameters

*pts*                      The points to fit.

*params*                    A **cc3DPlaneFitParams** specifying fitting parameters.

*result*                    A **cc3DPlaneFitResult** into which the fitting result is placed.

## ■ **cf3DFitPlane()**

---

### **Throwss**

*ccMathError::Singular*

Not enough non-collinear points were supplied. The minimum number is three.

### **Notes**

The normal direction of the fitted **cc3DPlane** is not meaningful since the input data provide no basis for specifying that direction.

# cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D()

```
#include <ch_c3d/fit2d.h>
```

```
cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D();
```

Global function to fit a 3D circle to 2D image points from one or more 3D-calibrated cameras. To fit a 3D circle to multiple 3D image points, use the function **cf3DFitCircle()** on page 268.

## cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D

```
void cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
 const cmStd vector<cmStd vector<cc2Vect> >& pointsRaw2D,
 const cc3DCircleFit2DParams ¶ms,
 cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet &resultSet);
```

```
static inline void cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D(
 const cc3DCameraCalib& raw2DFromPhys3D,
 const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& pointsRaw2D,
 const cc3DCircleFit2DParams ¶ms,
 cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet &resultSet);
```

- ```
void cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,  
    const cmStd vector<cmStd vector<cc2Vect> >& pointsRaw2D,  
    const cc3DCircleFit2DParams &params,  
    cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet &resultSet);
```

Fits a 3D circle to the supplied set of 2D points. You can specify 2D points from any number of cameras, as long as all of the cameras are 3D calibrated to the same 3D physical space. The returned circle minimizes the sum squared error in image pixels across all of the supplied cameras.

If more than one 3D circle can be fit to the supplied sets of points with similar sum squared error, then both circles are returned. Otherwise, only the best fit circle is returned. The tool never returns more than two found circles.

Parameters

raw2DFromPhys3D

A vector **cc3DCameraCalib** objects, one for each calibrated camera from which 2D image points are to be fitted.

pointsRaw2D

A doubly-indexed vector containing the points to fit. *pointsRaw2D* is indexed first by the camera index (the same index used for *raw2DFromPhys3D*). For a given camera index,

■ **cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D()**

the second index is used to access the individual points for that camera. At least one of the individual vectors of points must contain at least five points.

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>params</i> | A cc3DCircleFit2DParams object giving the parameters for the fit. |
| <i>result</i> | A cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet object into which the result of the fitting is placed. |

Notes

There is no requirement that the points from different cameras correspond to each other, nor that the same number of points be provided from each camera.

You must supply points from more than one camera if *params* specifies a fitting type of *cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresComputeRadius*.

Throws

cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::BadParams

raw2DFromPhys3D (the camera calibration vector) does not contain the same number of items as the outer vector of *pointsRaw2D* or *params* specifies an expected radius of zero and a fit mode of *cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresUseSpecifiedRadius*.

ccMathError::Singular

A circle cannot be fit to the supplied points.

cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::TooFewPoints

None of the vectors of individual points contains five or more points.

cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::CannotComputeRadiusFromSingleCamera

params specifies a fit mode of *cc3DCircleFit2DDefs::eLeastSquaresComputeRadius* and *pointsRaw2D* only contains points from one camera.

- ```
static inline void cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D(
 const cc3DCameraCalib& raw2DFromPhys3D,
 const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& pointsRaw2D,
 const cc3DCircleFit2DParams ¶ms,
 cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet &resultSet);
```

Convenience function when using a single camera. See the previous overload for description and throws.

### Parameters

*raw2DFromPhys3D*

A **cc3DCameraCalib** object.

*pointsRaw2D*

A vector containing the points to fit. *pointsRaw2D* must contain at least five points.

*params*

A **cc3DCircleFit2DParams** object giving the parameters for the fit.

*result*

A **cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet** object into which the result of the fitting is placed.



- **cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D()**

---

# cf3DHandEyeCalibration()

```
#include <ch_c3d/handeye.h>
```

```
cf3DHandEyeCalibration();
```

Global function to perform hand-eye calibration.

**Note** All overloads of **cf3DHandEyeCalibration()** support the use of CVL timeouts.

## cf3DHandEyeCalibration

---

```
void cf3DHandEyeCalibration(
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVector&
 inputDataVector,
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams& runParams,
 const cc3DCameraCalibParams& cameraCalibParams,
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult& result,
 ccDiagObject* obj=0, c_UInt32 diagFlags=0);
```

```
void cf3DHandEyeCalibration(
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVector&
 inputDataVector,
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams& runParams,
 const ccCalib2ParamsIntrinsic& intrinsicParams,
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult& result,
 ccDiagObject* obj=0, c_UInt32 diagFlags=0);
```

```
void cf3DHandEyeCalibration(
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVectorXO&
 inputDataVector,
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams& runParams,
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO& result,
 ccDiagObject* obj=0, c_UInt32 diagFlags=0);
```

---

- ```
void cf3DHandEyeCalibration(
    const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVector&
    inputDataVector,
    const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams& runParams,
    const cc3DCameraCalibParams& cameraCalibParams,
    cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult& result,
    ccDiagObject* obj=0, c_UInt32 diagFlags=0);
```

This overload computes the hand-eye calibration *and* the camera intrinsic parameters at the same time using the image data obtained from each robot hand station.

In general, best results are obtained by computing the camera intrinsic parameters separately using standard 3D camera calibration, then supplying those intrinsic parameters to hand-eye calibration using the second overload of this function.

■ cf3DHandEyeCalibration()

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>inputDataVector</i> | The input data (robot hand pose and calibration plate feature data) for each robot hand station. |
| <i>runParams</i> | The run parameters (the plate sampling parameters for computing residual error). |
| <i>cameraCalibParams</i> | The camera calibration parameters (the distortion model to use). |
| <i>result</i> | The result of the calibration, including residual error data. |
| <i>obj</i> | A diagnostics object. |
| <i>diagFlags</i> | Diagnostics flags. |

Throws

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::TooFewStations</i> | <i>inputDataVector</i> contains fewer than 3 elements. |
| <i>cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::NoRotation</i> | The motion between two adjacent stations for any camera has no detectable rotation. |
| <i>cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::RotationIs180</i> | The motion between two adjacent stations for any camera has a rotation of 180°. |
| <i>cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::AllRotationsParallel</i> | All the corresponding motions for any camera have rotation axes that are (effectively) parallel. |
| <i>cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::MotionInconsistent</i> | The apparent motion between two adjacent stations -- as viewed by the corresponding camera -- is inconsistent with the motion reported by the robot. This can happen, for example, if the units used by the robot are different from the units used to describe the calibration plate. |
| <i>cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::TooFewFeatures</i> | At least one station from <i>inputDataVector</i> does not have enough features for camera calibration. |
| <i>cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::DegenerateFeatures</i> | The input image features are degenerate so that the camera calibration can not be computed. |

- ```
void cf3DHandEyeCalibration(
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVector&
 inputDataVector,
 const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams& runParams,
 const ccCalib2ParamsIntrinsic& intrinsicParams,
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult& result,
 ccDiagObject* obj=0, c_UInt32 diagFlags=0);
```

This overload computes the hand-eye calibration from the supplied robot hand poses and image data using the supplied camera intrinsic parameters.

In general, best results are obtained by computing the camera intrinsic parameters separately using standard 3D camera calibration, then supplying those intrinsic parameters to hand-eye calibration.

### Parameters

- inputDataVector* The input data (robot hand pose and calibration plate feature data) for each robot hand station.
- runParams* The run parameters (the plate sampling parameters for computing residual error).
- intrinsicParams* The camera intrinsic parameters, as computed using standard 3D camera calibration.
- result* The result of the calibration, including residual error data.
- obj* A diagnostics object.
- diagFlags* Diagnostics flags.

### Throws

- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::TooFewStations*  
*inputDataVector* contains fewer than 3 elements.
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::NoRotation*  
The motion between two adjacent stations for any camera has no detectable rotation.
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::RotationIs180*  
The motion between two adjacent stations for any camera has a rotation of 180°.
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::AllRotationsParallel*  
All the corresponding motions for any camera have rotation axes that are (effectively) parallel.

## ■ cf3DHandEyeCalibration()

---

### *cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::MotionInconsistent*

The apparent motion between two adjacent stations -- as viewed by the corresponding camera -- is inconsistent with the motion reported by the robot. This can happen, for example, if the units used by the robot are different from the units used to describe the calibration plate.

### *cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::InvalidCameraDistortionModel*

The camera distortion model specified in *intrinsicParams* is neither *cc2XformCalib2Defs::e3ParamRadial* nor *cc2XformCalib2Defs::eSineTanLawProjection*.

### *cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::TooFewFeatures*

At least one station from *inputDataVector* does not have enough features for camera calibration.

### *cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::DegenerateFeatures*

The input image features are degenerate so that the camera calibration can not be computed

- ```
void cf3DHandEyeCalibration(  
    const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataVectorXO&  
    inputDataVector,  
    const cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams& runParams,  
    cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO& result,  
    ccDiagObject* obj=0, c_UInt32 diagFlags=0);
```

This overload computes the hand-eye calibration from the supplied robot hand poses and extrinsic camera parameters.

This overload is intended for use with a calibrated multi-camera head. In this case, the cameras on the head are 3D calibrated in advance, then used to determine the pose of the calibration plate with regard to the multi-camera head at each robot hand station.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>inputDataVector</i> | The input data (robot hand pose and extrinsic camera parameters) for each robot hand station. |
| <i>runParams</i> | The run parameters (the plate sampling parameters for computing residual error). |
| <i>result</i> | The result of the calibration, including residual error data. |
| <i>obj</i> | A diagnostics object. |
| <i>diagFlags</i> | Diagnostics flags. |

Throws

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::TooFewStations

inputDataVector contains fewer than 3 elements.

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::NoRotation

The motion between two adjacent stations for any camera has no detectable rotation.

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::RotationIs180

The motion between two adjacent stations for any camera has a rotation of 180°.

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::AllRotationsParallel

All the corresponding motions for any camera have rotation axes that are (effectively) parallel.

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationDefs::MotionInconsistent

The apparent motion between two adjacent stations -- as viewed by the corresponding camera -- is inconsistent with the motion reported by the robot. This can happen, for example, if the units used by the robot are different from the units used to describe the calibration plate.

■ **cf3DHandEyeCalibration()**

cf3DProject3DCoordinateAxesTo2DGraphicList()

```
#include <ch_c3d/shaproj.h>
```

```
cf3DProject3DCoordinateAxesTo2DGraphicList();
```

Global function to project a 3D coordinate axes graphic to 2D image space for display.

Note For more information on graphic lists and graphic properties, see the CVL documentation for **ccGraphicProps** and **ccGraphicList**.

cf3DProject3DCoordinateAxesTo2DGraphicList

```
void cf3DProject3DCoordinateAxesTo2DGraphicList(  
    const cc3DVect& lenAxes3D,  
    const cc3DXformRigid& phys3DFromAxes3D,  
    const cc3DCameraCalib& raw2DFromPhys3D,  
    const cc3DShapeProjectParams& params,  
    const ccGraphicProps& props, const ccCvlString& label,  
    ccGraphicList& glist, c_UInt32& clipStatus);
```

Projects a graphical representation of a set of 3D coordinate axes into the 2D raw image space associated with the supplied 3D camera calibration object. The projected axes are rendered using the specified graphics properties (line color and style) and appended to the supplied graphics list. You specify the length of the axes in 3D physical space units, and you can specify a text legend. The axes are represented as arrow-less line segments of the lengths that you specify, labeled 'x', 'y', and 'z'.

By default, the graphics are clipped to the 2D image rectangle that corresponds to the part of the image used to calibrate the camera. You can specify a different clipping rectangle. Any portion of the graphic that lies outside the clipping rectangle or behind the camera is clipped. The clipping status is written to the *clipStatus* parameter, which you can test using the **cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ClipStatus** enumeration.

This overload includes a parameter, *phys3DFromAxes3D*, that you use to specify the pose of the 3D coordinate axes in 3D physical space.

Parameters

lenAxes3D The length of the axes in 3D physical space units.

phys3DFromAxes3D The pose of coordinate axes in 3D physical space.

raw2DFromPhys3D The camera calibration object for the camera associated with the 2D image space upon which you wish to project the axes.

params Shape projection parameters. These parameters let you control how the axes are clipped.

props A graphic properties object that specifies the appearance of the projected graphics.

■ **cf3DProject3DCoordinateAxesTo2DGraphicList()**

label A text label to display with the coordinate axes. The text is drawn using the current default font ID. You can change the default font ID using the static function **ccUIFormat::defaultFontId()**.

glist A graphics list onto which the graphics are appended.

clipStatus An integer into which is written a set of bit flags indicating what, if any, clipping occurred when the graphics were projected. *clipStatus* is set to a value formed by ORing together one or more of the following values:

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipNone

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipZ

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipXY

Throws

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::BadParams

lenAxes3D has a negative or zero value for any dimension or *params* specifies the use of a custom clipping rectangle, but the area of the provided rectangle is not positive.

cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList()

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapproj.h>
```

```
cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList();
```

Global function to project 3D shapes onto a 2D image space for display.

Note For more information on graphic lists and graphic properties, see the CVL documentation for **ccGraphicProps** and **ccGraphicList**.

cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList

```
void cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList(  
    const cc3DShape& shapeShape3D,  
    const cc3DXformRigid& phys3DFromShape3D,  
    const cc3DCameraCalib& raw2DFromPhys3D,  
    const cc3DShapeProjectParams& params,  
    const ccGraphicProps& props,  
    ccGraphicList& glist, c_UInt32& clipStatus);
```

```
void cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList(  
    const cc3DShape& shapePhys3D,  
    const cc3DCameraCalib& raw2DFromPhys3D,  
    const cc3DShapeProjectParams& params,  
    const ccGraphicProps& props,  
    ccGraphicList& glist, c_UInt32& clipStatus);
```

- ```
void cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList(
 const cc3DShape& shapeShape3D,
 const cc3DXformRigid& phys3DFromShape3D,
 const cc3DCameraCalib& raw2DFromPhys3D,
```

## ■ **cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList()**

---

```
const cc3DShapeProjectParams& params,
const ccGraphicProps& props,
ccGraphicList& glist, c_UInt32& clipStatus);
```

Projects the supplied 3D shape into the 2D raw image space associated with the supplied 3D camera calibration object. The projected shape is rendered using the specified graphics properties (line color and style) and appended to the supplied graphics list.

By default, the graphics are clipped to the 2D image rectangle that corresponds to the part of the image used to calibrate the camera. You can specify a different clipping rectangle. Any portion of the graphic that lies outside the clipping rectangle or behind the camera is clipped. The clipping status is written to the *clipStatus* parameter, which you can test using the **cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ClipStatus** enumeration.

This overload includes a parameter, *phys3DFromShape3D*, that you use to specify the pose of the 3D shape in 3D physical space.

The 3D shape that you are projecting must support either the *cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve* or *cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex* shape type. You can specify whether the projected shape includes vertex points or curves, and you can specify how vertex points are rendered. The projection is performed without hidden line removal, and no line filling is supported. Shapes that support neither *cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve* nor *cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex* cannot be projected using this function.

**Note** The **stateType()** value for the shape is ignored during projection.

### Parameters

*shapeShape3D* The shape to project.

*phys3DFromShape3D*

The pose of *shapeShape3D* in 3D physical space.

*raw2DFromPhys3D*

The camera calibration object for the camera associated with the 2D image space upon which you wish to project *shapeShape3D*.

*params*

Shape projection parameters. These parameters let you control how the shape is clipped.

*props*

A graphic properties object that specifies the appearance of the projected shape graphics.

*glist*

A graphics list onto which the projected shape is appended.

*clipStatus*

An integer into which is written a set of bit flags indicating what, if any, clipping occurred when the shape was projected. *clipStatus* is set to a value formed by ORing together one or more of the following values:

*cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipNone*  
*cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipZ*  
*cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipXY*

### Throws

*cc3DShapeProjectDefs::NotImplemented*

The **fill** property of *props* is true (only unfilled curve and vertex representations of 3D shapes are supported) or *shapeShape3D* does not derive from **cc3DCurve** or **cc3DVertex**.

*cc3DShapeProjectDefs::UnrecognizedShape*

*shapeShape3D* is not recognized. That is, while derived from **cc3DCurve** or **cc3DVertex**, it is not a shape that can be rendered by this function.

*cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ShapeNotCompatibleWithShapeReps*

*params* does not specify a shape representation that is supported by *shapeShape3D*.

*cc3DShapeProjectDefs::BadParams*

*params* specifies the use of a custom clipping rectangle, but the area of the provided rectangle is zero.

- ```
void cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList(  
    const cc3DShape& shapePhys3D,  
    const cc3DCameraCalib& raw2DFromPhys3D,
```

■ **cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList()**

```
const cc3DShapeProjectParams& params,  
const ccGraphicProps& props,  
ccGraphicList& glist, c_UInt32& clipStatus);
```

Projects the supplied 3D shape into the 2D raw image space associated with the supplied 3D camera calibration object. The projected shape is rendered using the specified graphics properties (line color and style) and appended to the supplied graphics list.

By default, the graphics are clipped to the 2D image rectangle that corresponds to the part of the image used to calibrate the camera. You can specify a different clipping rectangle. Any portion of the graphic that lies outside the clipping rectangle or behind the camera is clipped. The clipping status is written to the *clipStatus* parameter, which you can test using the **cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ClipStatus** enumeration.

This overload does not allow you to specify the pose of the 3D shape in 3D physical space. You must either

- Transform the shape into the 3D physical space by calling the shape's **map()** method.
- or
- Modify the **cc3DCameraCalib** object to directly map from Shape3D space to Raw2D space by calling the camera calibration's **cloneComposeWithPhys3DFromAny3D()** method.

The 3D shape that you are projecting must support either the *cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve* or *cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex* shape type. You can specify whether the projected shape includes vertex points or curves, and you can specify how vertex points are rendered. The projection is performed without hidden line removal, and no line filling is supported. Shapes that support neither *cc3DShapeDefs::eCurve* nor *cc3DShapeDefs::eVertex* cannot be projected using this function.

Parameters

shapeShape3D The shape to project.

raw2DFromPhys3D

The camera calibration object for the camera associated with the 2D image space upon which you wish to project *shapeShape3D*.

params

Shape projection parameters. These parameters let you control how the shape is clipped.

props

A graphic properties object that specifies the appearance of the projected shape graphics.

glist

A graphics list onto which the projected shape is appended.

clipStatus An integer into which is written a set of bit flags indicating what, if any, clipping occurred when the shape was projected. *clipStatus* is set to a value formed by ORing together one or more of the following values:

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipNone
cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipZ
cc3DShapeProjectDefs::eClipXY

Throws

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::NotImplemented

The **fill** property of *props* is true (only unfilled curve and vertex representations of 3D shapes are supported) or *shapeShape3D* does not derive from **cc3DCurve** or **cc3DVertex**.

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::UnrecognizedShape

shapeShape3D is not recognized. That is, while derived from **cc3DCurve** or **cc3DVertex**, it is not a shape that can be rendered by this function.

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::ShapeNotCompatibleWithShapeReps

params does not specify a shape representation that is supported by *shapeShape3D*.

cc3DShapeProjectDefs::BadParams

params specifies the use of a custom clipping rectangle, but the area of the provided rectangle is zero.

Notes

The **stateType()** of the shape being projected is ignored.

■ **cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList()**

cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D()

```
#include <ch_c3d/cmp3dpos.h>
```

```
class cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D();
```

Global function to compute the 3D position of a point from its corresponding 2D image points as viewed from multiple 3D calibrated cameras.

The following requirements are common to all the overloads of this function:

- You must provide 2D image points and camera calibration objects for at least two cameras.
- All of the cameras must have been calibrated as part of the same 3D camera calibration; all the cameras must share a common calibrated 3D physical space.
- The order of point sets and camera calibration objects must be the same.

cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D

```
cc3DVect cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,  
    const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& pointsRaw2D,  
    const cmStd vector<bool>& isPointValid =  
    cmStd vector<bool>());
```

```
void cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,  
    const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& pointsRaw2D,  
    cc3DVect& pointPhys3D,  
    const cmStd vector<bool>& isPointValid =  
    cmStd vector<bool>());
```

```
void cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,  
    const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& pointsRaw2D,  
    cc3DVect& pointPhys3D, cc3DResiduals& residualsRaw2D,
```


■ cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D()

```
cc3DResiduals& residualsPhys3D,  
const cmStd vector<bool>& isPointValid =  
cmStd vector<bool>());
```

- ```
cc3DVect cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
 const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& pointsRaw2D,
 const cmStd vector<bool>& isPointValid);
```

Computes the 3D position of a point from the corresponding 2D image locations of the point in two or more images from 3D calibrated cameras. You may supply an optional vector of **bool** to indicate which points are valid.

The computed fit minimizes the sum squared image error between the predicted and actual 2D point locations.

### Parameters

*raw2DFromPhys3Ds*

A vector of 3D camera calibration objects.

*pointsRaw2D*

A vector of 2D image points.

*isPointValid*

An vector indicating which elements of *pointsRaw2D* are valid and should be used for the fitting operation. If an empty vector is supplied, all points are assumed to be valid.

### Throws

*cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams*

The number of supplied, valid points is less than 2 or the sizes of the supplied vectors do not mach.

*cc3DPoseDefs::Singular*

The supplied 2D points and camera calibration objects do not produce a 3D point (the 3D rays are parallel, for example).

*cc3DPoseDefs::BehindCameras*

The 3D position is behind the camera.

### Notes

This function supports CVL timeouts.

- ```
void cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
    const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& pointsRaw2D,
    cc3DVect& pointPhys3D,
    const cmStd vector<bool>& isPointValid);
```

Computes the 3D position of a point from the corresponding 2D image locations of the point in two or more images from 3D calibrated cameras. You may supply an optional vector of **bool** to indicate which points are valid.

The computed fit minimizes the sum squared image error between the predicted and actual 2D point locations.

Parameters

raw2DFromPhys3Ds

A vector of 3D camera calibration objects.

pointsRaw2D

A vector of 2D image points.

pointPhys3D

A 3D point into which the result is placed.

isPointValid

An vector indicating which elements of *pointsRaw2D* are valid and should be used for the fitting operation. If an empty vector is supplied, all points are assumed to be valid.

Throws

cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams

The number of supplied, valid points is less than 2 or the sizes of the supplied vectors do not mach.

cc3DPoseDefs::Singular

The supplied 2D points and camera calibration objects do not produce a 3D point (the 3D rays are parallel, for example).

cc3DPoseDefs::BehindCameras

The 3D position is behind the camera.

Notes

This function supports CVL timeouts.

- ```
void cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib>& raw2DFromPhys3Ds,
 const cmStd vector<cc2Vect>& pointsRaw2D,
```

## ■ cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D()

---

```
cc3DVect& pointPhys3D, cc3DResiduals& residualsRaw2D,
cc3DResiduals& residualsPhys3D,
const cmStd vector<bool>& isPointValid);
```

Computes the 3D position of a point from the corresponding 2D image locations of the point in two or more images from 3D calibrated cameras along with both 2D and 3D residual error data. You may supply an optional vector of **bool** to indicate which points are valid.

The computed fit minimizes the sum squared image error between the predicted and actual 2D point locations.

Both 2D and 3D residual error is computed. 2D error is computed using the 2D distance between the input points and the computed 3D point mapped back to 2D image space. The 3D error is computed using the 3D distance between the computed 3D point and the 3D rays.

### Parameters

*raw2DFromPhys3Ds*

A vector of 3D camera calibration objects.

*pointsRaw2D*

A vector of 2D image points.

*pointPhys3D*

A 3D point into which the result is placed.

*isPointValid*

An vector indicating which elements of *pointsRaw2D* are valid and should be used for the fitting operation. If an empty vector is supplied, all points are assumed to be valid.

*residualsRaw2D* 2D residual error information.

*residualsPhys3D* 3D residual error information.

### Throws

*cc3DPoseDefs::BadParams*

The number of supplied, valid points is less than 2 or the sizes of the supplied vectors do not mach.

*cc3DPoseDefs::Singular*

The supplied 2D points and camera calibration objects do not produce a 3D point (the 3D rays are parallel, for example).

*cc3DPoseDefs::BehindCameras*

The 3D position is behind the camera.

### Notes

This function supports CVL timeouts.

# cf3DValidateCameraCalibs()

```
#include <ch_c3d/calvalid.h>
```

```
cf3DValidateCameraCalibs();
```

Global function to validate 3D camera calibration.

To validate an existing camera calibration, follow these steps:

1. Use the calibrated camera or cameras to acquire new images of a calibration plate (preferably the same plate used to calibrate the cameras originally)
2. Construct a vector of **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** objects, one for each plate pose.
3. Call the **cf3DValidateCameraCalibs()** function, providing the original camera calibration object or objects and the newly constructed **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** object or objects.

The calibration validation function can validate both the intrinsic and extrinsic camera parameters. Refer to *ch\_c3d/calvalid.h* and to the *Cognex 3D-Locate Developer's Guide* for more information on camera calibration validation.

The following requirements apply to both overloads of **cf3DValidateCameraCalibs()**:

- The tool may be able to validate the calibration using a single plate pose, but multiple poses provide more accurate validation.
- The *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseTilted* pose type must be used to construct the **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** objects.
- Each **cc3DCameraCalibFeatures** object must include features from the same number of cameras.

## cf3DValidateCameraCalibs

```
void cf3DValidateCameraCalibs(
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib> &cameraCalibs,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibFeatures>
 &validationPlatePoseFeatures,
 const cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams ¶ms,
 cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet &resultSet);
```

```
static inline void cf3DValidateCameraCalibs(
 const cc3DCameraCalibResult &cameraCalibResult,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibFeatures>
```

## ■ cf3DValidateCameraCalibs()

---

```
&validationPlatePoseFeatures,
const cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams ¶ms,
cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet &resultSet);
```

---

- ```
void cf3DValidateCameraCalibs(  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalib> &cameraCalibs,  
    const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibFeatures>  
    &validationPlatePoseFeatures,  
    const cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams &params,  
    cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet &resultSet);
```

Validate the supplied vector of 3D camera calibration objects using the supplied calibration features. In addition to the general requirements listed above, the number and order of the supplied camera calibration objects and the camera calibration features must be the same.

Parameters

cameraCalibs The camera calibration objects to validate.

validationPlatePoseFeatures
The feature correspondences and plate pose characteristics used to perform the validation.

params The parameters for the validation.

resultSet A **cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet** into which the results are placed.

Throws

cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::BadParams
The elements of *validationPlatePoseFeatures* do not all contain data from the same number of cameras or there are no features in *validationPlatePoseFeatures*;

cc3DCameraCalibDefs::Singular
The input data are degenerate; validation cannot be computed.

cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs::NotImplemented
At least one element of *validationPlatePoseFeatures* specifies a plate pose other than *cc3DCameraCalibDefs::ePoseTilted*.

- ```
static inline void cf3DValidateCameraCalibs(
 const cc3DCameraCalibResult &cameraCalibResult,
 const cmStd vector<cc3DCameraCalibFeatures>
```

```
&validationPlatePoseFeatures,
const cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams ¶ms,
cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet &resultSet);
```

Convenience overload that allows you to provide the camera calibrations as a **cc3DCameraCalibResult**.

■ **cf3DValidateCameraCalibs()**

---

# Shape Functions

---

```
#include <ch_c3d/shapes3d.h>
```

Global utility functions related to 3D shapes.

## Functions

**cf3DDistance**     `double cf3DDistance(const cc3DLineSeg& lineSeg1,  
                                  const cc3DLineSeg& lineSeg2);`

Return the minimum distance between two line segments.

**cf3DFindNearestPoints**     `void cf3DFindNearestPoints(const cc3DLine& line1,  
                                  const cc3DLine& line2, cc3DVect& pointOnLine1,  
                                  cc3DVect& pointOnLine2);`

Returns the points on two lines that are closest to each other. If *line1* and *line2* are parallel or coincident, the returned point pair will be one of the pairs of nearest points.

### Parameters

|                     |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>line1</i>        | The first line.                       |
| <i>line2</i>        | The second line.                      |
| <i>pointOnLine1</i> | The closest point on the first line.  |
| <i>pointOnLine2</i> | The closest point on the second line. |



## ■ Shape Functions

---

### cf3DIntersect

```
void cf3DIntersect(const cc3DPlane& plane,
 const cc3DLine& line, cc3DVect& result,
 cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus& status);

void cf3DIntersect(const cc3DPlane& plane,
 const cc3DRay& ray, cc3DVect& result,
 cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus& status);

void cf3DIntersect(const cc3DPlane& plane1,
 const cc3DPlane& plane2, cc3DLine& result,
 cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus& status);
```

---

- ```
void cf3DIntersect(const cc3DPlane& plane,
                  const cc3DLine& line, cc3DVect& result,
                  cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus& status);
```

Returns the intersection of the supplied shapes. The supplied **cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus** is set to indicate the type of intersection.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>plane</i> | The plane. |
| <i>line</i> | The line. |
| <i>result</i> | The intersection point. |
| <i>status</i> | The intersection status. <i>status</i> is one of the following values: <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eIntersect</i> <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eOverlap</i> <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eNone</i> |

Throws

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape</i> | One of the supplied shapes is degenerate. |
|---------------------------------------|---|

- ```
void cf3DIntersect(const cc3DPlane& plane,
 const cc3DRay& ray, cc3DVect& result,
 cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus& status);
```

Returns the intersection of the supplied shapes. The supplied **cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus** is set to indicate the type of intersection.

#### Parameters

|               |                         |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| <i>plane</i>  | The plane.              |
| <i>ray</i>    | The ray.                |
| <i>result</i> | The intersection point. |

*status* The intersection status. *status* is one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eIntersect
cc3DShapeDefs::eOverlap
cc3DShapeDefs::eNone
```

#### Throws

*cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape*

One of the supplied shapes is degenerate.

- ```
void cf3DIntersect(const cc3DPlane& plane1,
                  const cc3DPlane& plane2, cc3DLine& result,
                  cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus& status);
```

Returns the intersection of the supplied shapes. The supplied **cc3DShapeDefs::IntersectionStatus** is set to indicate the type of intersection.

Parameters

plane1 The first plane.

plane2 The second plane.

result The intersection line.

status The intersection status. *status* is one of the following values:

```
cc3DShapeDefs::eIntersect
cc3DShapeDefs::eOverlap
cc3DShapeDefs::eNone
```

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape

One of the supplied shapes is degenerate.

■ Shape Functions

cf3DProjectOntoPlane

```
void cf3DProjectOntoPlane(const cc3DPlane& plane,  
    const cc3DLineSeg& lineSeg, cc3DLineSeg& result,  
    cc3DShapeDefs::ProjectionStatus& resultStatus);
```

```
void cf3DProjectOntoPlane(const cc3DPlane& plane,  
    const cc3DLine& line, cc3DLine& result,  
    cc3DShapeDefs::ProjectionStatus& resultStatus);
```

- ```
void cf3DProjectOntoPlane(const cc3DPlane& plane,
 const cc3DLineSeg& lineSeg, cc3DLineSeg& result,
 cc3DShapeDefs::ProjectionStatus& resultStatus);
```

Projects the supplied line segment onto the supplied plane, placing the resulting line segment into the supplied argument.

#### Parameters

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>plane</i>        | The plane onto which to project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>lineSeg</i>      | The line segment to project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>result</i>       | The projected line segment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>resultStatus</i> | If the projection result is degenerate (the line segment and plane are perpendicular), <i>resultStatus</i> is set to <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eDegenerateProjection</i> . Otherwise, <i>resultStatus</i> is set to <i>cc3DShapeDefs::eStandardProjection</i> |

#### Throws

|                                       |                                           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <i>cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape</i> | One of the supplied shapes is degenerate. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|

- ```
void cf3DProjectOntoPlane(const cc3DPlane& plane,  
    const cc3DLine& line, cc3DLine& result,  
    cc3DShapeDefs::ProjectionStatus& resultStatus);
```

Projects the supplied line onto the supplied plane, placing the resulting line into the supplied argument.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>plane</i> | The plane onto which to project. |
| <i>lineSeg</i> | The line to project. |
| <i>result</i> | The projected line. |

resultStatus If the projection result is degenerate (the line and plane are perpendicular), *resultStatus* is set to *cc3DShapeDefs::eDegenerateProjection*. Otherwise, *resultStatus* is set to *cc3DShapeDefs::eStandardProjection*

Throws

cc3DShapeDefs::DegenerateShape
One of the supplied shapes is degenerate.

cfRealAntiParallel

```
bool cfRealAntiParallel(const cc3DLine &line1,  
    const cc3DLine &line2, double epsilon);  
  
bool cfRealAntiParallel(const cc3DPlane &plane1,  
    const cc3DPlane &plane2, double epsilon);
```

Returns true if the two shapes are anti-parallel within the supplied tolerance (they are parallel within the supplied tolerance and the dot product of their direction vectors are less than 0).

■ Shape Functions

```
cfRealEq      bool cfRealEq(const cc3DLine& r1, const cc3DLine& r2,
                double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DPoint& p1, const cc3DPoint& p2,
                double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DLineSeg& line1,
                const cc3DLineSeg& line2, double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DRay& ray1, const cc3DRay& ray2,
                double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DPlane& plane1,
                const cc3DPlane& plane2, double epsilon= 1e-15);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DCircle& c1, const cc3DCircle& c2,
                double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DRect& r1, const cc3DRect& r2,
                double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DAlignedBox& box1,
                const cc3DAlignedBox& box2, double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DBox& box1, const cc3DBox& box2,
                double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DSphere& s1, const cc3DSphere& s2,
                double epsilon);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DAxisAngle& v1,
                const cc3DAxisAngle& v2, double epsilon = 1e-15);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DEulerZYX& v1,
                const cc3DEulerZYX& v2, double epsilon = 1e-15);

                bool cfRealEq(const ccQuaternion& v1,
                const ccQuaternion& v2, double epsilon = 1e-15);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DResiduals& r1,
                const cc3DResiduals& r2, double epsilon = 1e-15);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DPositionResiduals& r1,
                const cc3DPositionResiduals& r2,
                double epsilon = 1e-15);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DRotation& r1,
                const cc3DRotation& r2, double epsilon = 1e-15);

                bool cfRealEq(const cc3DXformRigid& x1,
                const cc3DXformRigid& x2, double epsilon = 1e-15);
```

```
bool cfRealEq(const cc3DXformRigid& xRigid,
             const cc3Xform& xLinear, double epsilon = 1e-15);

bool cfRealEq(const cc3Xform& xLinear,
             const cc3DXformRigid& xRigid, double epsilon = 1e-15);
```

Returns true if the two shapes, transformations, or rotations have the same numerical values within the supplied tolerance.

Notes

The **cfRealEq()** overloads that compare two transformations should not be used to compare transformations in physical spaces, or that use physical units.

The **cfRealEq()** overloads that compare a **cc3DXformRigid** with a **cc3Xform** convert the **cc3DXformRigid()** to a **cc3Xform** constructed from the **cc3DXformRigid::rotation().matrix** and **cc3DXformRigid.trans()** vector, then compares that **cc3Xform** with the supplied one.

cfRealParallel

```
bool cfRealParallel(const cc3DLine &line1,
                  const cc3DLine &line2, double epsilon);

bool cfRealParallel(const cc3DLine &line,
                  const cc3DPlane &plane, double epsilon);

bool cfRealParallel(const cc3DPlane &plane1,
                  const cc3DPlane &plane2, double epsilon);
```

Returns true if the two shapes are parallel within the supplied tolerance.

cfRealParallelIncludingDirection

```
bool cfRealParallelIncludingDirection(
    const cc3DLine &line1, const cc3DLine &line2,
    double epsilon);

bool cfRealParallelIncludingDirection(
    const cc3DPlane &plane1, const cc3DPlane &plane2,
    double epsilon);
```

Returns true if the two shapes are parallel within the supplied tolerance and their dot product is greater than 0.

■ Shape Functions

cfRealPerpendicular

```
bool cfRealPerpendicular(const cc3DLine &line,  
                        const cc3DPlane &plane, double epsilon);
```

Returns true if the supplied line is perpendicular to the supplied plane within the supplied tolerance.

Index

- cc3DAxisAngle 29
- cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult 58
- cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet 98
- cc3DCircleFitParams 100
- cc3DEulerZYX 109
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData 111, 113
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataX O 113, 114
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics 118
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 122
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 126
- cc3DLineFitResult 143
- cc3DPlaneFitResult 163
- cc3DPositionResiduals 175
- cc3DShapeProjectParams 229
- ccQuaternion 181

A

- add
 - ccQuaternion 179
- angle
 - cc3DAxisAngle 29
- angleVect
 - cc3DRotation 215
- area
 - cc3DAlignedBox 16
 - cc3DBox 33
 - cc3DCircle 84
 - cc3DPlane 153
 - cc3DRect 193
 - cc3DSphere 206
 - cc3DSurface 232
- axis
 - cc3DAxisAngle 29

- axisAngle
 - cc3DRotation 216

B

- boundingBox
 - cc3DAlignedBox 15
 - cc3DBox 32
 - cc3DCircle 83
 - cc3DLine 134
 - cc3DLineSeg 145
 - cc3DPlane 152
 - cc3DPoint 165
 - cc3DRay 184
 - cc3DRect 191
 - cc3DShape 221
 - cc3DSphere 205

C

- calibRoiRaw2D
 - cc3DCameraCalib 49
- calibRoiRaw2Ds
 - cc3DCameraCalibFeatures 66
- callback
 - cc3DCameraCalibParams 71
- calPlate3DFromCamera3D
 - cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult 54
- calPlateFeatures
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData 111
- calPlateWorldCoord3DFromCalPlate3Ds
 - cc3DCameraCalibResult 75
- camera3DFromCalPlate3D
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataX O 113

- camera3DFromCalPlate3Ds
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 122
- camera3DFromPhys3D
 - cc3DCameraCalib 49
 - cc3DCameraCalibResult 78
- cameraCalibResult
 - cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult 23
8
- cameraPlateResults
 - cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult 58
- cameraResults
 - cc3DCameraCalibResult 75
- cc3DAlignedBox 12
 - area 16
 - boundingBox 15
 - center 19
 - clone 14
 - Constructors 12
 - distanceVertex 16
 - getCenterAndSize 18
 - getOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex
22
 - getSizeAndTranslation 18
 - isEmpty 14
 - isFinite 14
 - lineSegs 24
 - map 21
 - mapShape 15
 - mapTrans 21
 - nearestPoint 14
 - nearestPointCurve 16
 - nearestPointSurface 16
 - nearestPointVertex 15
 - nearestPointVolume 17
 - operator== 26
 - perimeter 16
 - setCenterAndSize 18
 - setOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex
22
 - setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged
20
 - setSizeAndTranslation 18
 - size 19
 - stateType 17
 - surfaces 25
 - translation 20
 - vertices 23
 - volume 17
- cc3DAxisAngle 28
 - 29
 - angle 29
 - axis 29
 - Constructors 28
 - operator== 29
- cc3DBox 30
 - area 33
 - boundingBox 32
 - center 40
 - clone 31
 - Constructors 30
 - distanceVertex 33
 - getCenterLengthVectorWidthVector
AndHeight 38
 - getOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthV
ectorAndHeight 36
 - getSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit 3
5
 - isEmpty 32
 - isFinite 32
 - lineSegs 42
 - map 34
 - mapShape 32
 - nearestPoint 32
 - nearestPointCurve 33
 - nearestPointSurface 34
 - nearestPointVertex 33
 - nearestPointVolume 34
 - operator== 44
 - perimeter 33
 - setCenterLengthVectorWidthVector
AndHeight 38
 - setOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthV
ectorAndHeight 37
 - setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged
40
 - setSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit 3
6
 - shapeFromScaledUnit 41

- size 39
- stateType 35
- surfaces 43
- vertices 41
- volume 34
- cc3DCameraCalib 46
 - calibRoiRaw2D 49
 - camera3DFromPhys3D 49
 - cloneComposeWithPhys3DFromAny3D 50
 - cloneWithNewCamera3DFromPhys3D 50
 - Constructors 47
 - operator cc2XformCalib2 52
 - operator* 52
 - operator== 52
 - phys2DFromRaw2D 52
 - pointPhys2DFromRaw2D 50
 - pointPhys3DFromPointRaw2D 51
 - pointRaw2DFromPhys2D 51
 - pointRaw2DFromPointPhys3D 49
 - raw2DFromCamera2D 49
 - raw2DFromPhys2D 51
 - rayPhys3DFromPointRaw2D 50
- cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult 54
 - calPlate3DFromCamera3D 54
 - featureCoverage 55
 - isComputed 54
 - numCorrespondences 55
 - operator== 56
 - residualsPhys3D 55
 - residualsRaw2D 54
- cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult 58
 - cameraPlateResults 58
 - featureCoverage 59
 - isComputed 58
 - operator== 59
 - raw2DFromPhys3D 58
- cc3DCameraCalibDefs 60
 - PoseType 60
- cc3DCameraCalibFeatures 62
 - calibRoiRaw2Ds 66
 - checkConsistencyBetweenFeaturesAndCalibRoiRaw2Ds 68
 - Constructors 62
 - features 65
 - featuresRaw2DPhys3D 66
 - operator== 69
 - poseType 67
 - zPosition 68
- cc3DCameraCalibParams 70
 - callback 71
 - Constructors 70
 - distortionModel 71
 - operator== 72
- cc3DCameraCalibResult 74, 256, 268, 278
 - calPlateWorldCoord3DFromCalPlate3Ds 75
 - camera3DFromPhys3D 78
 - cameraResults 75
 - cf3DCalibrateCameras 256
 - Constructors 74
 - isComputed 74
 - maximumTilt 78
 - operator== 79
 - raw2DFromPhys3Ds 74
 - residualsPhys3D 77
 - residualsRaw2D 75
- cc3DCircle 80
 - area 84
 - boundingBox 83
 - center 85
 - clone 82
 - Constructors 80
 - getRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit 86
 - getRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection 87
 - isEmpty 82
 - isFinite 82
 - map 85
 - mapShape 83
 - nearestPoint 83

- nearestPointCurve 84
- nearestPointSurface 84
- normal 86
- operator== 89
- perimeter 83
- radius 88
- setRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit 86
- setRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection 87
- shapeFromScaledUnit 88
- stateType 84
- cc3DCircleFit2DDefs 90
 - FitMode 90
- cc3DCircleFit2DParams 92
 - Constructors 92
 - fitMode 93
 - operator== 94
 - radius 93
- cc3DCircleFit2DResult 96
 - circle 96
 - Constructors 96
 - found 97
 - operator== 97
 - residualsRaw2D 96
- cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet 98
 - 98
 - Constructors 98
 - operator== 98
 - results 98
- cc3DCircleFitParams 100
 - 100
 - Constructors 100
 - robustFitParams 100
- cc3DCircleFitResult 102
 - cf3DFitCircle 268
 - circle 102
 - Constructors 102
 - found 102
 - inliers 103
 - operator== 103
 - outliers 103
 - reset 103
- residualsPhys3D 103
- cc3DCurve 104
 - distanceCurve 105
 - isDegenerateCurve 104
 - nearestPointCurve 104
 - perimeter 104
- cc3DEulerXYZ 106
 - Constructors 106
 - operator== 107
 - x 107
 - y 107
 - z 107
- cc3DEulerZYX 108
 - 109
 - Constructors 108
 - operator== 109
 - x 109
 - y 109
 - z 109
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData 110
 - 111, 113
 - calPlateFeatures 111
 - Constructors 110
 - operator== 111
 - robotBase3DFromHand3D 111
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO 112
 - 113, 114
 - camera3DFromCalPlate3D 113
 - Constructors 112
 - operator== 113
 - robotBase3DFromHand3D 113
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics 116
 - cs 116
 - 118
 - Constructors 117
 - meanMappedSamplePointsCalPlate3D 117
 - operator== 118
 - residualsOverallCalPlate3D 117
 - residualsPerStationCalPlate3D 118
 - samplePointsCalPlate2D 117

- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 120
 - 122
 - camera3DFromCalPlate3Ds 122
 - Constructors 120
 - isCameraMoving 121
 - movingCalPlate3DFromHand3D 12
 - 2
 - movingCamera3DFromHand3D 121
 - operator== 122
 - raw2DFromCamera2D 122
 - residualStatistics 122
 - robotBase3DFromStationaryCalPlate
 - 3D 121
 - robotBase3DFromStationaryCamera
 - 3D 121
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 124,
 - 282
 - 126
 - cf3DHandEyeCalibration 282
 - Constructors 124
 - isCameraMoving 125
 - movingCalPlate3DFromHand3D 12
 - 5
 - movingCamera3DFromHand3D 125
 - operator== 126
 - residualStatistics 126
 - robotBase3DFromStationaryCalPlate
 - 3D 125
 - robotBase3DFromStationaryCamera
 - 3D 126
- cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParams 12
 - 8
 - Constructors 128
 - isCameraMoving 129
 - numPlateSamplesX 130
 - numPlateSamplesY 130
 - operator== 131
 - plateRectangle 131
- cc3DLine 10, 132, 304
 - boundingBox 134
 - cf3DDistance 10, 304
 - cf3DFindNearestPoints 10, 11, 304
 - cfRealAntiParallel 308
 - cfRealEq 309
 - cfRealParallel 310
 - cfRealParallelIncludingDirection 31
 - 0
 - clone 134
 - Constructors 133
 - getPluckerUnitDirAndMoment 136
 - getPointAndDirection 137
 - isDegenerateCurve 135
 - isEmpty 134
 - isFinite 134
 - map 136
 - mapShape 135
 - nearestPoint 134
 - nearestPointCurve 136
 - operator== 139
 - ParameterizationTypeOf3DLine 132
 - perimeter 135
 - pluckerMoment 137
 - pluckerUnitDir 137
 - pointNearestOrigin 138
 - setPluckerUnitDirAndMoment 137
 - setPointAndDirection 138
 - setPoints 138
 - stateType 135
 - unitDir 138
- cc3DLineFitParams 140
 - Constructors 140
 - robustFitParams 140
- cc3DLineFitResult 142, 270
 - 143
 - cf3DFitLine 270
 - Constructors 142
 - found 142
 - inliers 143
 - line 142
 - operator== 143
 - outliers 143
 - reset 143
 - residualsPhys3D 143
- cc3DLineSeg 144
 - boundingBox 145
 - clone 145
 - Constructors 144
 - distanceVertex 146

- isEmpty 145
- isFinite 145
- len 149
- line 149
- map 147
- mapShape 146
- nearestPoint 145
- nearestPointCurve 147
- nearestPointVertex 146
- operator== 149
- p1 148
- p2 148
- perimeter 146
- stateType 147
- cc3DPlane 150
 - area 153
 - boundingBox 152
 - cf3DIntersect 305
 - cf3DProjectOntoPlane 307
 - cfRealPerpendicular 311
 - clone 152
 - Constructors 150
 - distance 152
 - distanceSurface 153
 - getNormalAndOffset 156
 - getPointAndNormal 155
 - isDegenerateSurface 153
 - isEmpty 152
 - isFinite 152
 - map 154
 - mapShape 152
 - nearestPoint 152
 - nearestPointSurface 153
 - normal 154
 - offset 157
 - operator== 158
 - pointNearestOrigin 157
 - projectVectorOntoPlane 157
 - setNormalAndOffset 156
 - setPointAndNormal 155
 - setPoints 154
 - signedDistance 156
 - stateType 153
- cc3DPlaneFitParams 160
 - Constructors 160
 - robustFitParams 160
- cc3DPlaneFitResult 162, 276
 - 163
 - cf3DFitPlane 276
 - Constructors 162
 - found 162
 - inliers 163
 - operator== 163
 - outliers 163
 - plane 162
 - reset 163
 - residualsPhys3D 163
- cc3DPoint 164
 - boundingBox 165
 - clone 165
 - Constructors 164
 - isEmpty 165
 - isFinite 165
 - map 166
 - mapShape 165
 - nearestPoint 165
 - nearestPointVertex 166
 - operator cc3DVect 168
 - operator= 168
 - operator== 168
 - stateType 166
 - vect 167
 - x 167
 - y 167
 - z 168
- cc3DPointSet2D3D 170
 - operator== 172
 - points2D 170
 - points2D3D 171
 - points3D 170
 - weights 171
- cc3DPoseDefs 262, 272, 296
 - cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3D
 - UsingPointsRaw2D 263
 - cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D 272
 - cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D 296

- cc3DPositionResiduals 174
 - 175
 - Constructors 174
 - operator== 175
 - residualsDist 175
 - residualsX 175
 - residualsY 175
 - residualsZ 175
- cc3DRay 182
 - boundingBox 184
 - clone 184
 - Constructors 183
 - dir 187
 - distanceVertex 185
 - isEmpty 184
 - isFinite 184
 - line 188
 - map 186
 - mapShape 185
 - nearestPoint 184
 - nearestPointCurve 186
 - nearestPointVertex 185
 - operator== 188
 - p1 187
 - ParameterizationTypeOf3DRay 182
 - perimeter 186
 - stateType 186
 - unitDir 188
- cc3DRect 190
 - area 193
 - boundingBox 191
 - center 199
 - clone 191
 - Constructors 190
 - distanceVertex 192
 - getCenterLengthVectorAndWidthVector 195
 - getOriginVertexLengthVectorAndWidthVector 197
 - getSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit 194
 - isEmpty 191
 - isFinite 191
 - lineSegs 201
- map 194
- mapShape 192
- nearestPoint 191
- nearestPointCurve 193
- nearestPointSurface 193
- nearestPointVertex 192
- operator== 201
- perimeter 193
- setCenterLengthVectorAndWidthVector 196
- setOriginVertexLengthVectorAndWidthVector 197
- setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged 199
- setSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit 195
- shapeFromScaledUnit 199
- size 198
- stateType 193
- vertices 200
- cc3DResiduals 202
 - Constructors 202
 - maximum 202
 - maximumAndRms 203
 - operator== 203
 - rms 203
- cc3DRotation 212
 - angleVect 215
 - axisAngle 216
 - cc3DRotation 212, 213, 214
 - clone 218
 - compose 217
 - composeBase 218
 - eulerXYZ 215
 - eulerZYX 215
 - inverse 217
 - inverseBase 218
 - invMapPoint 217
 - invMapPoints 218
 - isIdentity 218
 - mapPoint 217
 - mapPoints 217
 - matrix 216
 - quaternion 214

- cc3DShape 220
 - boundingBox 221
 - clone 220
 - distance 221
 - isEmpty 220
 - isFinite 220
 - mapShape 222
 - nearestPoint 221
 - stateType 222
- cc3DShapeDefs 224
 - IntersectionStatus 225
 - ProjectionStatus 225
 - StateType 224
- cc3DShapeProjectDefs 230
 - ClipRectSource 230
 - ClipStatus 230
- cc3DShapeProjectParams 226, 288, 290, 299
 - clipRectSource 228
 - Constructors 226
 - customClipRectRaw2D 229
 - distortionToleranceRaw2D 227
 - operator== 229
 - shapeReps 226
- cc3DSphere 204
 - area 206
 - boundingBox 205
 - center 208
 - clone 205
 - Constructors 204
 - getRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit 208
 - isEmpty 205
 - isFinite 205
 - map 207
 - mapShape 206
 - nearestPoint 205
 - nearestPointSurface 206
 - nearestPointVolume 207
 - operator== 210
 - radius 209
 - setRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit 209
 - shapeFromScaledUnit 210
 - stateType 207
 - volume 206
- cc3DSurface 232
 - area 232
 - distanceSurface 233
 - isDegenerateSurface 232
 - nearestPointSurface 232
- cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs 234
 - FeaturePositionsConstraints 234
- cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams 236
 - Constructors 236
 - featurePositionsConstraints 236
- cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult 238
 - cameraCalibResult 238
 - Constructors 238
 - isComputed 239
 - operator== 239
 - residualsRMSStatisticsPhys3D 239
 - residualsRMSStatisticsRaw2D 238
- cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet 240, 300
 - Constructors 240
 - isComputed 240
 - operator== 241
 - validationResultsUsingRecomputed Extrinsic 240, 241
- cc3DVertex 244
 - distanceVertex 244
 - nearestPointVertex 244
- cc3DVolume 242
 - distanceVolume 243
 - isDegenerateVolume 242
 - nearestPointVolume 242
 - volume 242
- cc3DXformBase 246
 - clone 247
 - composeBase 247
 - inverseBase 247
 - mapPoint 246
 - mapPoints 246
 - operator* 248

- cc3DXformRigid 250
 - clone 251
 - compose 252
 - composeBase 251
 - Constructors 250
 - inverse 252
 - inverseBase 251
 - invMapPoint 253
 - invMapPoints 254
 - invMapVector 252
 - invMapVectors 253
 - isIdentity 251
 - mapPoint 253
 - mapPoints 253
 - mapVector 252
 - mapVectors 253
 - operator* 254
 - operator== 254
 - rotation 251
 - trans 252
- ccQuaternion 176
 - 181
 - add 179
 - conjugate 178
 - Constructors 177
 - grassmannProduct 178
 - innerProduct 179
 - norm 178
 - normSquared 178
 - operator- 181
 - operator* 181
 - operator*= 181
 - operator+ 181
 - operator+= 181
 - operator-= 181
 - operator== 180
 - scale 180
 - subtract 180
 - unit 178
 - w 177
 - x 177
 - xyz 177
 - y 178
 - z 178
- center
 - cc3DAlignedBox 19
 - cc3DBox 40
 - cc3DCircle 85
 - cc3DRect 199
 - cc3DSphere 208
- cf3DCalibrateCameras
 - cc3DCameraCalibResult 256
- cf3DComputePhys3DFromModel3DUsin
 - gPointsRaw2D
 - cc3DPoseDefs 263
- cf3DDistance
 - cc3DLine 10, 304
- cf3DFindNearestPoints
 - cc3DLine 10, 11, 304
- cf3DFitCircle
 - cc3DCircleFitResult 268
- cf3DFitCircle3DUsingPoints2D() 278
- cf3DFitLine
 - cc3DLineFitResult 270
- cf3DFitPhysA3DFromPhysB3D
 - cc3DPoseDefs 272
- cf3DFitPlane
 - cc3DPlaneFitResult 276
- cf3DHandEyeCalibration
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 282
- cf3DIntersect
 - cc3DPlane 305
- cf3DProject3DCoordinateAxesTo2DGraphicList() 288
- cf3DProject3DShapeTo2DGraphicList() 290
- cf3DProjectOntoPlane
 - cc3DPlane 307
- cf3DTriangulatePointPhys3DUsingPointsRaw2D
 - cc3DPoseDefs 296

- cf3DValidateCameraCalibs() 300
 - cfRealAntiParallel
 - cc3DLine 308
 - cfRealEq
 - cc3DLine 309
 - cfRealParallel
 - cc3DLine 310
 - cfRealParallelIncludingDirection
 - cc3DLine 310
 - cfRealPerpendicular
 - cc3DPlane 311
 - checkConsistencyBetweenFeaturesAndCalibRoiRaw2Ds
 - cc3DCameraCalibFeatures 68
 - circle
 - cc3DCircleFit2DResult 96
 - cc3DCircleFitResult 102
 - ClipRectSource
 - cc3DShapeProjectDefs 230
 - clipRectSource
 - cc3DShapeProjectParams 228
 - ClipStatus
 - cc3DShapeProjectDefs 230
 - clone
 - cc3DAlignedBox 14
 - cc3DBox 31
 - cc3DCircle 82
 - cc3DLine 134
 - cc3DLineSeg 145
 - cc3DPlane 152
 - cc3DPoint 165
 - cc3DRay 184
 - cc3DRect 191
 - cc3DRotation 218
 - cc3DShape 220
 - cc3DSphere 205
 - cc3DXformBase 247
 - cc3DXformRigid 251
 - cloneComposeWithPhys3DFromAny3D
 - cc3DCameraCalib 50
 - cloneWithNewCamera3DFromPhys3D
 - cc3DCameraCalib 50
 - compose
 - cc3DRotation 217
 - cc3DXformRigid 252
 - composeBase
 - cc3DRotation 218
 - cc3DXformBase 247
 - cc3DXformRigid 251
 - conjugate
 - ccQuaternion 178
 - customClipRectRaw2D
 - cc3DShapeProjectParams 229
- ## D
- dir
 - cc3DRay 187
 - distance
 - cc3DPlane 152
 - cc3DShape 221
 - distanceCurve
 - cc3DCurve 105
 - distanceSurface
 - cc3DPlane 153
 - cc3DSurface 233
 - distanceVertex
 - cc3DAlignedBox 16
 - cc3DBox 33
 - cc3DLineSeg 146
 - cc3DRay 185
 - cc3DRect 192
 - cc3DVertex 244
 - distanceVolume
 - cc3DVolume 243
 - distortionModel
 - cc3DCameraCalibParams 71
 - distortionToleranceRaw2D
 - cc3DShapeProjectParams 227

E

eulerXYZ
 cc3DRotation 215

eulerZYX
 cc3DRotation 215

F

featureCoverage
 cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult 55
 cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult 59

FeaturePositionsConstraints
 cc3DValidateCameraCalibDefs 234

featurePositionsConstraints
 cc3DValidateCameraCalibParams 236

features
 cc3DCameraCalibFeatures 65

featuresRaw2DPhys3D
 cc3DCameraCalibFeatures 66

FitMode
 cc3DCircleFit2DDefs 90

fitMode
 cc3DCircleFit2DParams 93

found
 cc3DCircleFit2DResult 97
 cc3DCircleFitResult 102
 cc3DLineFitResult 142
 cc3DPlaneFitResult 162

G

getCenterAndSize
 cc3DAlignedBox 18

getCenterLengthVectorAndWidthVector
 cc3DRect 195

getCenterLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight
 cc3DBox 38

getNormalAndOffset
 cc3DPlane 156

getOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex
 cc3DAlignedBox 22

getOriginVertexLengthVectorAndWidthVector
 cc3DRect 197

getOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight
 cc3DBox 36

getPluckerUnitDirAndMoment
 cc3DLine 136

getPointAndDirection
 cc3DLine 137

getPointAndNormal
 cc3DPlane 155

getRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit
 cc3DCircle 86
 cc3DSphere 208

getRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection
 cc3DCircle 87

getSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit
 cc3DBox 35
 cc3DRect 194

getSizeAndTranslation
 cc3DAlignedBox 18

grassmannProduct
 ccQuaternion 178

I

inliers
 cc3DCircleFitResult 103
 cc3DLineFitResult 143
 cc3DPlaneFitResult 163

- innerProduct
 - ccQuaternion 179
 - IntersectionStatus
 - cc3DShapeDefs 225
 - inverse
 - cc3DRotation 217
 - cc3DXformRigid 252
 - inverseBase
 - cc3DRotation 218
 - cc3DXformBase 247
 - cc3DXformRigid 251
 - invMapPoint
 - cc3DRotation 217
 - cc3DXformRigid 253
 - invMapPoints
 - cc3DRotation 218
 - cc3DXformRigid 254
 - invMapVector
 - cc3DXformRigid 252
 - invMapVectors
 - cc3DXformRigid 253
 - isCameraMoving
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 121
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 125
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParameters 129
 - isComputed
 - cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult 54
 - cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult 58
 - cc3DCameraCalibResult 74
 - cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult 239
 - cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet 240
 - isDegenerateCurve
 - cc3DCurve 104
 - cc3DLine 135
 - isDegenerateSurface
 - cc3DPlane 153
 - cc3DSurface 232
 - isDegenerateVolume
 - cc3DVolume 242
 - isEmpty
 - cc3DAlignedBox 14
 - cc3DBox 32
 - cc3DCircle 82
 - cc3DLine 134
 - cc3DLineSeg 145
 - cc3DPlane 152
 - cc3DPoint 165
 - cc3DRay 184
 - cc3DRect 191
 - cc3DShape 220
 - cc3DSphere 205
 - isFinite
 - cc3DAlignedBox 14
 - cc3DBox 32
 - cc3DCircle 82
 - cc3DLine 134
 - cc3DLineSeg 145
 - cc3DPlane 152
 - cc3DPoint 165
 - cc3DRay 184
 - cc3DRect 191
 - cc3DShape 220
 - cc3DSphere 205
 - isIdentity
 - cc3DRotation 218
 - cc3DXformRigid 251
- L**
- len
 - cc3DLineSeg 149
 - line
 - cc3DLineFitResult 142
 - cc3DLineSeg 149
 - cc3DRay 188
 - lineSegs
 - cc3DAlignedBox 24

cc3DBox 42
cc3DRect 201

M

map

cc3DAlignedBox 21
cc3DBox 34
cc3DCircle 85
cc3DLine 136
cc3DLineSeg 147
cc3DPlane 154
cc3DPoint 166
cc3DRay 186
cc3DRect 194
cc3DSphere 207

mapPoint

cc3DRotation 217
cc3DXformBase 246
cc3DXformRigid 253

mapPoints

cc3DRotation 217
cc3DXformBase 246
cc3DXformRigid 253

mapShape

cc3DAlignedBox 15
cc3DBox 32
cc3DCircle 83
cc3DLine 135
cc3DLineSeg 146
cc3DPlane 152
cc3DPoint 165
cc3DRay 185
cc3DRect 192
cc3DShape 222
cc3DSphere 206

mapTrans

cc3DAlignedBox 21

mapVector

cc3DXformRigid 252

mapVectors

cc3DXformRigid 253

matrix

cc3DRotation 216

maximum

cc3DResiduals 202

maximumAndRms

cc3DResiduals 203

maximumTilt

cc3DCameraCalibResult 78

meanMappedSamplePointsCalPlate3D

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics 117

movingCalPlate3DFromHand3D

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 122
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 125

movingCamera3DFromHand3D

cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 121
cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 125

N

nearestPoint

cc3DAlignedBox 14
cc3DBox 32
cc3DCircle 83
cc3DLine 134
cc3DLineSeg 145
cc3DPlane 152
cc3DPoint 165
cc3DRay 184
cc3DRect 191
cc3DShape 221
cc3DSphere 205

nearestPointCurve

cc3DAlignedBox 16
cc3DBox 33
cc3DCircle 84

- cc3DCurve 104
 - cc3DLine 136
 - cc3DLineSeg 147
 - cc3DRay 186
 - cc3DRect 193
 - nearestPointSurface
 - cc3DAlignedBox 16
 - cc3DBox 34
 - cc3DCircle 84
 - cc3DPlane 153
 - cc3DRect 193
 - cc3DSphere 206
 - cc3DSurface 232
 - nearestPointVertex
 - cc3DAlignedBox 15
 - cc3DBox 33
 - cc3DLineSeg 146
 - cc3DPoint 166
 - cc3DRay 185
 - cc3DRect 192
 - cc3DVertex 244
 - nearestPointVolume
 - cc3DAlignedBox 17
 - cc3DBox 34
 - cc3DSphere 207
 - cc3DVolume 242
 - norm
 - ccQuaternion 178
 - normal
 - cc3DCircle 86
 - cc3DPlane 154
 - normSquared
 - ccQuaternion 178
 - numCorrespondences
 - cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult 55
 - numPlateSamplesX
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRuns 130
 - numPlateSamplesY
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRuns 130
- ## O
- offset
 - cc3DPlane 157
 - operator-
 - ccQuaternion 181
 - operator cc2XformCalib2
 - cc3DCameraCalib 52
 - operator cc3DVect
 - cc3DPoint 168
 - operator*
 - cc3DCameraCalib 52
 - cc3DXformBase 248
 - cc3DXformRigid 254
 - ccQuaternion 181
 - operator*=
 - ccQuaternion 181
 - operator+
 - ccQuaternion 181
 - operator+=
 - ccQuaternion 181
 - operator-=
 - ccQuaternion 181
 - operator=
 - cc3DPoint 168
 - operator==
 - cc3DAlignedBox 26
 - cc3DAxisAngle 29
 - cc3DBox 44
 - cc3DCameraCalib 52
 - cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResult 56
 - cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult 59
 - cc3DCameraCalibFeatures 69
 - cc3DCameraCalibParams 72

- cc3DCameraCalibResult 79
 - cc3DCircle 89
 - cc3DCircleFit2DParams 94
 - cc3DCircleFit2DResult 97
 - cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet 98
 - cc3DCircleFitResult 103
 - cc3DEulerXYZ 107
 - cc3DEulerZYX 109
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData 111
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO 113
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics 118
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 122
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 126
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParameters 131
 - cc3DLine 139
 - cc3DLineFitResult 143
 - cc3DLineSeg 149
 - cc3DPlane 158
 - cc3DPlaneFitResult 163
 - cc3DPoint 168
 - cc3DPointSet2D3D 172
 - cc3DPositionResiduals 175
 - cc3DRay 188
 - cc3DRect 201
 - cc3DResiduals 203
 - cc3DShapeProjectParams 229
 - cc3DSphere 210
 - cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult 239
 - cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet 241
 - cc3DXformRigid 254
 - ccQuaternion 180
- outliers
- cc3DCircleFitResult 103
 - cc3DLineFitResult 143
 - cc3DPlaneFitResult 163
- ## P
- p1
 - cc3DLineSeg 148
 - cc3DRay 187
 - p2
 - cc3DLineSeg 148
 - ParameterizationTypeOf3DLine
 - cc3DLine 132
 - ParameterizationTypeOf3DRay
 - cc3DRay 182
 - perimeter
 - cc3DAAlignedBox 16
 - cc3DBox 33
 - cc3DCircle 83
 - cc3DCurve 104
 - cc3DLine 135
 - cc3DLineSeg 146
 - cc3DRay 186
 - cc3DRect 193
 - phys2DFromRaw2D
 - cc3DCameraCalib 52
 - plane
 - cc3DPlaneFitResult 162
 - plateRectangle
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationRunParameters 131
 - pluckerMoment
 - cc3DLine 137
 - pluckerUnitDir
 - cc3DLine 137
 - pointNearestOrigin
 - cc3DLine 138
 - cc3DPlane 157
 - pointPhys2DFromRaw2D
 - cc3DCameraCalib 50
 - pointPhys3DFromPointRaw2D
 - cc3DCameraCalib 51

pointRaw2DFromPhys2D
 cc3DCameraCalib 51

pointRaw2DFromPointPhys3D
 cc3DCameraCalib 49

points2D
 cc3DPointSet2D3D 170

points2D3D
 cc3DPointSet2D3D 171

points3D
 cc3DPointSet2D3D 170

PoseType
 cc3DCameraCalibDefs 60

poseType
 cc3DCameraCalibFeatures 67

ProjectionStatus
 cc3DShapeDefs 225

projectVectorOntoPlane
 cc3DPlane 157

Q

quaternion
 cc3DRotation 214

R

radius
 cc3DCircle 88
 cc3DCircleFit2DParams 93
 cc3DSphere 209

raw2DFromCamera2D
 cc3DCameraCalib 49
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 122

raw2DFromPhys2D
 cc3DCameraCalib 51

raw2DFromPhys3D
 cc3DCameraCalibCameraResult 58

raw2DFromPhys3Ds
 cc3DCameraCalibResult 74

rayPhys3DFromPointRaw2D
 cc3DCameraCalib 50

reset
 cc3DCircleFitResult 103
 cc3DLineFitResult 143
 cc3DPlaneFitResult 163

residualsDist
 cc3DPositionResiduals 175

residualsOverallCalPlate3D
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualSt
 atistics 117

residualsPerStationCalPlate3D
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualSt
 atistics 118

residualsPhys3D
 cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResu
 lt 55
 cc3DCameraCalibResult 77
 cc3DCircleFitResult 103
 cc3DLineFitResult 143
 cc3DPlaneFitResult 163

residualsRaw2D
 cc3DCameraCalibCameraPlateResu
 lt 54
 cc3DCameraCalibResult 75
 cc3DCircleFit2DResult 96

residualsRMSStatisticsPhys3D
 cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult 23
 9

residualsRMSStatisticsRaw2D
 cc3DValidateCameraCalibResult 23
 8

residualStatistics
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 122
 cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO
 126

residualsX
 cc3DPositionResiduals 175

- residualsY
 - cc3DPositionResiduals 175
 - residualsZ
 - cc3DPositionResiduals 175
 - results
 - cc3DCircleFit2DResultSet 98
 - rms
 - cc3DResiduals 203
 - robotBase3DFromHand3D
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputData 111
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationInputDataXO 113
 - robotBase3DFromStationaryCalPlate3D
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 121
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 125
 - robotBase3DFromStationaryCamera3D
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResult 121
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResultXO 126
 - robustFitParams
 - cc3DCircleFitParams 100
 - cc3DLineFitParams 140
 - cc3DPlaneFitParams 160
 - rotation
 - cc3DXformRigid 251
- S
- samplePointsCalPlate2D
 - cc3DHandEyeCalibrationResidualStatistics 117
 - scale
 - ccQuaternion 180
 - setCenterAndSize
 - cc3DAlignedBox 18
 - setCenterLengthVectorAndWidthVector
 - cc3DRect 196
 - setCenterLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight
 - cc3DBox 38
 - setNormalAndOffset
 - cc3DPlane 156
 - setOriginVertexAndOppositeVertex
 - cc3DAlignedBox 22
 - setOriginVertexLengthVectorAndWidthVector
 - cc3DRect 197
 - setOriginVertexLengthVectorWidthVectorAndHeight
 - cc3DBox 37
 - setPluckerUnitDirAndMoment
 - cc3DLine 137
 - setPointAndDirection
 - cc3DLine 138
 - setPointAndNormal
 - cc3DPlane 155
 - setPoints
 - cc3DLine 138
 - cc3DPlane 154
 - setRadiusAndShapeFromScaledUnit
 - cc3DCircle 86
 - cc3DSphere 209
 - setRadiusCenterAndNormalDirection
 - cc3DCircle 87
 - setSizeAndKeepCenterUnchanged
 - cc3DAlignedBox 20
 - cc3DBox 40
 - cc3DRect 199
 - setSizeAndShapeFromScaledUnit
 - cc3DBox 36
 - cc3DRect 195
 - setSizeAndTranslation
 - cc3DAlignedBox 18
 - shapeFromScaledUnit
 - cc3DBox 41
 - cc3DCircle 88

- cc3DRect 199
- cc3DSphere 210
- shapeReps
 - cc3DShapeProjectParams 226
- signedDistance
 - cc3DPlane 156
- size
 - cc3DAlignedBox 19
 - cc3DBox 39
 - cc3DRect 198
- StateType
 - cc3DShapeDefs 224
- stateType
 - cc3DAlignedBox 17
 - cc3DBox 35
 - cc3DCircle 84
 - cc3DLine 135
 - cc3DLineSeg 147
 - cc3DPlane 153
 - cc3DPoint 166
 - cc3DRay 186
 - cc3DRect 193
 - cc3DShape 222
 - cc3DSphere 207
- subtract
 - ccQuaternion 180
- surfaces
 - cc3DAlignedBox 25
 - cc3DBox 43

T

- trans
 - cc3DXformRigid 252
- translation
 - cc3DAlignedBox 20

U

- unit
 - ccQuaternion 178
- unitDir
 - cc3DLine 138
 - cc3DRay 188

V

- validationResultsUsingRecomputedExtrinsics
 - cc3DValidateCameraCalibResultSet 240, 241
- vect
 - cc3DPoint 167
- vertices
 - cc3DAlignedBox 23
 - cc3DBox 41
 - cc3DRect 200
- volume
 - cc3DAlignedBox 17
 - cc3DBox 34
 - cc3DSphere 206
 - cc3DVolume 242

W

- w
 - ccQuaternion 177
- weights
 - cc3DPointSet2D3D 171

X

- x
 - cc3DEulerXYZ 107
 - cc3DEulerZYX 109

cc3DPoint 167
ccQuaternion 177

xyz
ccQuaternion 177

Y

y
cc3DEulerXYZ 107
cc3DEulerZYX 109
cc3DPoint 167

ccQuaternion 178

Z

z
cc3DEulerXYZ 107
cc3DEulerZYX 109
cc3DPoint 168
ccQuaternion 178
zPosition
cc3DCameraCalibFeatures 68

